The XePersian Package

Persian for LaTeX, using XeTeX engine

Vafa Khalighi
persian-tex@tug.org

February 4, 2014 Version 13.7

If you want to report any bugs or typos and corrections in the documentation, or ask for any new features, or suggest any improvements, or ask any questions about the package, then please do not send any direct email to me; I will not answer any direct email. Instead please use the issue tracker:

https://github.com/vafa/xepersian/issues

In doing so, please always explain your issue well enough, always include a minimal working example showing the issue, and always choose the appropriate label for your query (i.e. if you are reporting any bugs, choose ‘bug’ label).

Contents

1 Introduction 4
- 1.1 Important Notes 4
- 1.2 XePersian Info On The Terminal and In The Log File 4

2 Basics 5
- 2.1 Loading The Package 5
- 2.2 XePersian's Symbol 6
- 2.3 Commands for Version number, and Date of The Package 6
- 2.4 Options of The Package 6
  - 2.4.1 `extrafootnotefeatures` Option 6
  - 2.4.2 `Kashida` Option 7
  - 2.4.3 `quickindex` Option 7
  - 2.4.4 `quickindex-variant1` Option 7
  - 2.4.5 `quickindex-variant2` Option 7
  - 2.4.6 `localise` Option 7
  - 2.4.7 Localizations of the keys and key values of graphicx package 35
  - 2.4.8 Localizations of font features and font feature options 36
- 2.5 A Sample Input TEX File 38
- 2.6 Font Commands 39
  - 2.6.1 Basic Font Commands 39
  - 2.6.2 Defining Extra Persian and Latin Fonts 39
  - 2.6.3 Choosing Persian Sans Font 41
  - 2.6.4 Choosing Persian Mono Font 41
  - 2.6.5 Choosing Persian Iranic Font 41
  - 2.6.6 Choosing Persian Navar Font 41
  - 2.6.7 Choosing Persian Pook Font 41
  - 2.6.8 Choosing Persian Sayeh Font 41
  - 2.6.9 Choosing Latin Sans Font 41
  - 2.6.10 Choosing Latin Mono Font 41

3 Latin and Persian Environment 41
- 3.1 latinitems and parsiitems environments 42
- 3.2 Short Latin and Persian Texts 42
- 3.3 Miscellaneous Commands 42
- 3.4 New Commands 43
- 3.5 Additional Counters 43
- 3.6 Things To Know About `\setdigitfont`, `\setmathsfdigitfont`, and `\setmathttdigitfont` 43

4 New Conditionals 44
- 4.1 Shell escape (or write18) conditional 44

5 Bilingual Captions 44
- 5.1 Support For Various Packages 44
  - 5.1.1 Things You Should Know about Support For enumerate Package 44
- 5.2 Index Generation 45
- 5.3 Converting Your FarsiTEX Files To XePersian or Unicode 45

6 Extra Packages And Classes 46
- 6.1 Magazine Typesetting 46
  - 6.1.1 Introduction 46
  - 6.1.2 Usage 46
  - 6.1.3 Front Page 46
  - 6.1.4 Inside 48
  - 6.1.5 The article environment 48
  - 6.1.6 The editorial environment 49
  - 6.1.7 The shortarticle environment 50
  - 6.1.8 Commands between articles 50
  - 6.1.9 Customization 50
  - 6.1.10 Front Page 50
  - 6.1.11 Inside The Magazine 52
  - 6.1.12 Class Options 53
- 6.2 Typesetting Multiple-choice Questions 53
  - 6.2.1 Introduction 53
  - 6.2.2 Usage 53
  - 6.2.3 Loading The Package 54

6.2.4 Creating Questions . . 54
6.2.5 The `question` Environment 54
6.2.6 Question Numbers . . 54
6.2.7 The Form and the Mask 55
6.2.8 Typesetting corrections 55
6.2.9 Important Note 55
6.3 Customising The Package . . 56
6.3.1 The `question` environment 56
6.3.2 The Form and the Mask 56
6.3.3 The correction 56

7 xepersian implementation 57
7.1 algorithmic-xepersian.def . . . 57
7.2 algorithm-xepersian.def 57
7.3 amsart-xepersian.def 57
7.4 amsbook-xepersian.def 58
7.5 article-xepersian.def 59
7.6 artikel1-xepersian.def 60
7.7 artikel2-xepersian.def 60
7.8 artikel3-xepersian.def 60
7.9 backref-xepersian.def 60
7.10 bidituftesidenote-xepersian.def 60
7.11 bidimoderncv-xepersian.def . . 62
7.12 boek3-xepersian.def 62
7.13 boek-xepersian.def 62
7.14 bookest-xepersian.def 63
7.15 book-xepersian.def 63
7.16 breqn-xepersian.def 63
7.17 latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def 64
7.18 color-localise-xepersian.def . . 83
7.19 xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def 83
7.20 enumerate-xepersian.def 84
7.21 latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def 85
7.22 xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def 86
7.23 extarticle-xepersian.def 86
7.24 extbook-xepersian.def 86
7.25 extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def 86
7.26 extreport-xepersian.def 86
7.27 flowfram-xepersian.def 87
7.28 footnote-xepersian.def 87
7.29 framed-xepersian.def 90
7.30 glossaries-xepersian.def 90
7.31 hyperref-xepersian.def 91
7.32 imsproc-xepersian.def 92
7.33 kashida-xepersian.def 95
7.34 listings-xepersian.def 96
7.35 loadingorder-xepersian.def . . . 96
7.36 localise-xepersian.def 97
7.37 memoir-xepersian.def 98
7.38 latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def 99
7.39 minitoc-xepersian.def 99
7.40 latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def 99
7.41 natbib-xepersian.def 106
7.42 packages-localise-xepersian.def 111
7.43 parsidigits.map 114
7.44 rapport1-xepersian.def 115
7.45 rapport3-xepersian.def 115
7.46 refrep-xepersian.def 115
7.47 report-xepersian.def 115
7.48 scrartcl-xepersian.def 115
7.49 scrbook-xepersian.def 116
7.50 scrreprt-xepersian.def 117
7.51 tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def . . 117
7.52 tocloft-xepersian.def 118
7.53 xepersian.sty 118
7.54 xepersian-magazine.cls 131
7.55 xepersian-mathsdigitspec.sty . . 148
7.56 xepersian-multiplechoice.sty . . 152
7.57 xepersian-persiancal.sty 155

8 Change History 194

1 Introduction

XePersian is a package for typesetting Persian/English documents with XeLaTeX. The package includes adaptations for use with many other commonly-used packages.

1.1 Important Notes

☞ The XePersian package only works with XeTeX engine.

☞ Before reading this documentation, you should have read the documentation of the bidi package. The XePersian package automatically loads bidi package with `RTLdocument` option enabled and hence any commands that bidi package offers, is also available in XePersian package. Here, in this documentation, we will not repeat any of bidi package's commands.

☞ In previous versions ($\leq$ 1.0.3) of XePersian, a thesis class provided for typesetting thesis. As of version 1.0.4, we no longer provide this class because we are not familiar with specification of a thesis in Iran and even if we were, the specifications are different from University to University. XePersian is a general package like LaTeX and should not provide any class for typesetting thesis. So if you really want to have a class file for typesetting thesis, then you should ask your University/department to write one for you.

1.2 XePersian Info On The Terminal and In The Log File

If you use XePersian package to write any input TeX document, and then run `xelatex` on your document, in addition to what bidi package writes to the terminal and to the log file, the XePersian package also writes some information about itself to the terminal and to the log file, too. The information is something like:

```
***************************************************
*
* xepersian package (Persian for LaTeX, using XeTeX engine)
*
* Description: The package supports Persian
* typesetting, using fonts provided in the
* distribution.
*
* Copyright © 2008-2014 Vafa Khalighi
*
* v13.7, 2014/02/05
*
* License: LaTeX Project Public License, version
* 1.3c or higher (your choice)
*
* Location on CTAN: /macros/xetex/latex/xepersian
*
```

```
* Issue tracker: https://github.com/vafa/xepersian/issues
*
* Support: persian-tex@tug.org
****************************************************
```

2 Basics

2.1 Loading The Package

You can load the package in the ordinary way;

```
\usepackage [Options] {xepersian}
```

Where `options` of the package are explained later in subsection 2.4.

When loading the package, it is important to know that:

❶ xepersian should be the last package that you load, because otherwise you are certainly going to overwrite bidi and XePersian package's definitions and consequently, you will not get the expected output.

❷ In fact, in addition to bidi, XePersian also makes sure that some specific packages are loaded before bidi and XePersian; these are those packages that bidi and XePersian modifies them for bidirectional and Persian/English typesetting.

If you load XePersian before any of these packages, then you will get an error saying that you should load XePersian or bidi as your last package. When it says that you should load bidi package as your last package, it really means that you should load XePersian as your last package as bidi package is loaded automatically by XePersian package.

For instance, consider the following minimal example:

```
\documentclass{minimal}
\usepackage{xepersian}
\usepackage{enumerate}
\settextfont{XB Niloofar}
\begin{document}
این فقط یک آزمایش است
\end{document}
```

Where enumerate is loaded after XePersian. If you run `xelatex` on this document, you will get an error which looks like this:

```
! Package xepersian Error: Oops! you have loaded package enumerate
after xepersian package. Please load package enumerate before
xepersian package, and then try to run xelatex on your document
again.
```

```
See the xepersian package documentation for explanation.
Type H <return> for immediate help.
 ...

l.5 \begin{document}

?
```

2.2 XePersian's Symbol

As you may know lion symbolizes TEX but lion does not symbolizes XePersian. **Simorgh**[1] (shown on the first page of this documentation) symbolizes XePersian.

2.3 Commands for Version number, and Date of The Package

```
\xepersianversion  \xepersiandate
```

☞ `\xepersianversion` gives the current version of the package.

☞ `\xepersiandate` gives the current date of the package.

```
\documentclass{article}
\usepackage{xepersian}
\settextfont{XB Niloofar}
\begin{document}
\begin{latin}
This is typeset by \textsf{\XePersian} package,\xepersianversion,
\xepersiandate.
\end{latin}
\end{document}
```

2.4 Options of The Package

There are six options:

2.4.1 `extrafootnotefeatures` Option

This is just the `extrafootnotefeatures` Option of bidi package. If you enable this option, you can typeset footnotes in paragraph form or in multi-columns (from two-columns to ten-columns). For more details, please read the manual of bidi package.

---

[1] **Simorgh** is an Iranian benevolent, mythical flying creature which has been shown on the titlepage of this documentation. For more details see http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Simurgh

2.4.2 `Kashida` Option

If you pass `Kashida` option to the package, you will use Kashida for stretching words for better output quality and getting rid of underfull or overfull `\hbox` messages.

Note that you can not use `Kashida` option when you are using Nastaliq-like font (well, you still can use `Kashida` option when you use any Nastaliq-like font, but I can not guarantee high quality output!).

The following two commands are provided when you activate the `Kashida` option:

```
\KashidaOn  \KashidaOff
```

- ☞ `\KashidaOn` enables Kashida and is active by default when `Kashida` option is activated.
- ☞ `\KashidaOff` disables Kashida.

2.4.3 `quickindex` Option

When you generally want to prepare index for your Persian documents, you need to first run `xelatex`, then `xindy`, and again `xelatex` on your document respectively, which is very time consuming. The `quickindex` option gives you the index with only and only one run of `xelatex`. To use this feature, you will need to run `xelatex --shell-escape` on your TeX document; otherwise you get an error which indicates that shell scape (or write18) is not enabled.

This option is now obsolete and equivalent to `quickindex-variant2` option.

2.4.4 `quickindex-variant1` Option

Same as `quickindex` Option but uses variant one (in which آ is grouped under ا) for sorting Persian alphabets.

2.4.5 `quickindex-variant2` Option

Same as `quickindex` Option but uses variant two (in which آ is a separate letter) for sorting Persian alphabets.

2.4.6 `localise` Option

The `localise` option is now active by default; it allows you to use most frequently-used LaTeX commands and environments in Persian, almost like what TeX-e-Parsi offers. This is still work in progress and we wish to add lots more Persian equivalents of LaTeX and TeX commands and environments. The Persian equivalents of LaTeX and TeX commands are shown in Table 1, The Persian equivalents of

XePersian commands are shown in Table 2, Persian equivalents of LaTeX environments are shown in Table 3 and Persian equivalents of XePersian environments are shown in Table 4

Please note that the Persian equivalents of LaTeX and TeX commands and environments are only available after loading `xepersian` package. This means that you have to write all commands or environments that come before `\usepackage{`*xepersian*`}`, in its original form, i.e. `\documentclass`.

Not only you can use Persian equivalents of LaTeX and TeX commands and environments, but still original LaTeX and TeX commands and environments work too.

The TeX LaTeX and XePersian commands and environments and their Persian equivalents listed in Table 1, Table 2, Table 3 and Table 4 is not the whole story; If any command and environment in Table 1, Table 2, Table 3 and Table 4 have a starred version, their starred version also work. For example in Table 1, the Persian equivalent of `\chapter` is `\فصل`. I know that `\chapter` has a starred version, so this means `\فصل*` is also the Persian equivalent of `\chapter*`. Is that clear?

However there is more; you can localise any other commands/environments you want. You can use the following commands to localise your own commands/environments:

```
\eqcommand{⟨command-name in Persian⟩}{⟨original LaTeX command-name⟩}
\eqenvironment{⟨environment-name in Persian⟩}{⟨original LaTeX environment-name⟩}
```

Table 1: The Equivalent LaTeX and TeX Commands

Command in TeX or LaTeX	**Equivalent Persian Command**
`\@arstrut`	`\شمع‌جدول`
`\above`	`\فوق`
`\abovedisplayshortskip`	`\فاصله‌کوتاه‌بالای‌نمایش`
`\abovedisplayskip`	`\فاصله‌بالای‌نمایش`
`\abstractname`	`\عنوان‌چکیده`
`\accent`	`\اکسنت`
`\active`	`\فعال`
`\addcontentsline`	`\بیفزاسطرفهرست`
`\addpenalty`	`\اضافه‌برجریمه`
`\address`	`\نشانی`
`\addtocontents`	`\بیفزابه‌فهرست`
`\addtocounter`	`\اضافه‌برشمارنده`
`\addtolength`	`\اضافه‌بربعد`
`\addvspace`	`\بیفزافضای‌و`
`\adjdemerits`	`\تنظیم‌بدنمایی`
`\advance`	`\بیفزابر`

Continued on next page

Command in TeX or LaTeX	**Equivalent Persian Command**
\afterassignment	\بعدازانتساب
\aftergroup	\بعدازگروه
\aleph	\الف
\aliasfontfeature	\خصیصه‌مستعارقلم
\aliasfontfeatureoption	\انتخاب‌خصیصه‌مستعارقلم
\allowbreak	\شکستنی
\alloc@	\تخصی@
\allocationnumber	\تخصیص‌یافته
\allowdisplaybreaks	\شکست‌نمایش‌مجاز
\Alph	\حروف‌بزرگ
\alph	\حروف‌کوچک
\alsoname	\نام‌همچنین
\and	\و
\angle	\زاویه
\appendixname	\عنوان‌پیوست
\approx	\تقریب
\arabic	\عربی
\arg	\آرگ
\arrayrulecolor	\رنگ‌خط‌جدول
\arraycolsep	\فاصله‌ستونهای‌آرایه
\arrayrulewidth	\ضخامت‌خط‌جدول
\arraystretch	\کشیدگی‌آرایه
\AtBeginDocument	\درآغازنوشتار
\AtEndDocument	\درپایان‌نوشتار
\AtEndOfClass	\درانتهای‌طبقه
\AtEndOfPackage	\درانتهای‌سبک
\author	\نویسنده
\backmatter	\مطلب‌پشت
\backslash	\شکاف‌پشت
\badness	\بدنمایی
\bar	\میله
\baselineskip	\فاصله‌کرسی
\baselinestretch	\کشش‌فاصله‌کرسی
\batchmode	\پردازش‌دسته‌ای
\begin	\شروع
\beginL	\شروع‌چپ
\beginR	\شروع‌راست
\begingroup	\شروع‌گروه
\belowdisplayshortskip	\فاصله‌کوتاه‌پایین‌نمایش
\belowdisplayskip	\فاصله‌پایین‌نمایش

Continued on next page

Command in TeX or LaTeX	**Equivalent Persian Command**
\bf	\سیاه
\bfdefault	\پیش فرض سیاه
\bfseries	\شمایل سیاه
\bgroup	\شرگروه
\bibitem	\مرجوع
\bibliography	\کتاب نامه
\bibliographystyle	\سبک کتاب نامه
\bibname	\عنوان کتاب نامه
\bigskip	\پرش بلند
\bigskipamount	\مقدار پرش بلند
\botfigrule	\خط پایین شناور
\botmark	\علامت پایین
\bottompageskip	\کادرتاپایین
\bottomfraction	\نسبت پایین
\box	\کادر
\boxmaxdepth	\حداکثر عمق کادر
\break	\بشکن
\bullet	\گلوله
\@cclv	\دوپن@پنج
\@cclvi	\دوپن@شش
\caption	\شرح
\catcode	\کدرده
\cc	\رونوشت
\ccname	\نام رونوشت
\cdot	\نقطه وسط
\cdots	\نقاط وسط
\centering	\تنظیم از وسط
\centerline	\خط وسط
\ch@ck	\چک@ن
\chapter	\فصل
\chaptername	\عنوان فصل
\char	\نویسه
\chardef	\تعریف نویسه
\CheckCommand	\بررسی فرمان
\cite	\مرجع
\ClassError	\خطای طبقه
\ClassInfo	\اطلاع طبقه
\ClassWarning	\هشدار طبقه
\ClassWarningNoLine	\هشدار طبقه بی سطر
\cleaders	\نشانگر مرکزی

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	**Equivalent Persian Command**
\cleardoublepage	\دوصفحه‌پاک
\clearpage	\صفحه‌پاک
\cline	\خط‌ناپر
\closein	\ببندورودی
\closeout	\ببندخروجی
\closing	\بستن
\clubpenalty	\جریمه‌سربند
\clubsuit	\خاج
\colbotmark	\علامت‌پایین‌ستون‌اول
\colfirstmark	\علامت‌اول‌ستون‌اول
\color	\رنگ
\colorbox	\کادررنگ
\coltopmark	\علامت‌بالای‌ستون‌اول
\columncolor	\رنگ‌ستون
\columnsep	\بین‌ستون
\columnwidth	\پهنای‌ستون
\columnseprule	\خط‌بین‌ستون
\contentsline	\سطرفهرست
\contentsname	\عنوان‌فهرست‌مطالب
\copy	\کپی
\copyright	\حق‌تالیف
\count	\شمار
\count@	\شمار@
\countdef	\تعریف‌شمار
\cr	\سخ
\crcr	\سخ‌سخ
\csname	\نام‌فرمان
\CurrentOption	\گزینه‌جاری
\dashbox	\کادربینابین
\dashv	\بینابین‌ع
\@date	\@تاریخ
\date	\تاریخ
\day	\روز
\dblbotfigrule	\خط‌پایین‌شناورپهن
\dblbottomfraction	\نسبت‌پهن‌پایین
\dblfigrule	\خط‌بالای‌شناورپهن
\dblfloatpagefraction	\نسبت‌صفحه‌شناورپهن
\dblfloatsep	\فاصله‌بین‌شناورپهن
\dblfntlocatecode	\کدمکان‌غیرهمانطور
\dbltextfloatsep	\فاصله‌متن‌وشناورپهن

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	**Equivalent Persian Command**
`\dbltopfraction`	\نسبت‌پهن‌بالا
`\DeclareFixedFont`	\اعلان‌قلم‌ثابت
`\DeclareGraphicsExtensions`	\اعلان‌پسوندگرافیک
`\DeclareGraphicsRule`	\اعلان‌دستورگرافیک
`\DeclareOldFontCommand`	\اعلان‌فرمان‌قلم‌قدیمی
`\DeclareOption`	\اعلان‌گزینه
`\DeclareRobustCommand`	\اعلان‌فرمان‌قوی
`\DeclareSymbolFont`	\اعلان‌قلم‌علائم
`\deadcycles`	\دوربسته
`\def`	\تر
`\define@key`	\تعریف@کلید
`\definecolor`	\تعریف‌رنگ
`\deg`	\درجه
`\delcode`	\کدجداساز
`\delimiter`	\جداساز
`\delimiterfactor`	\ضریب‌جداساز
`\depth`	\گودی
`\diamondsuit`	\خشت
`\dim`	\ابعاد
`\dimen`	\بعد
`\dimen@`	\بعد@
`\dimen@i`	\بعد@یک
`\dimen@ii`	\بعد@دو
`\dimendef`	\تعریف‌بعد
`\discretionary`	\تیره‌گذاری
`\displaybreak`	\شکست‌نمایش
`\displayindent`	\تورفتگی‌نمایش
`\displaystyle`	\سبک‌نمایش
`\displaywidth`	\عرض‌نمایش
`\divide`	\تقسیم
`\documentclass`	\طبقه‌نوشتار
`\do`	\کن
`\dospecials`	\تعویض‌کدها
`\dot`	\نقطه
`\doteq`	\نقطه‌مساوی
`\dotfill`	\پرنقطه‌ا
`\dots`	\نقاط
`\doublebox`	\کادردولا
`\doublerulesepcolor`	\رنگ‌فاصله‌دوخط‌جدول
`\doublerulesep`	\فاصله‌بین‌دوخط

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	**Equivalent Persian Command**
`\downarrow`	\فلش‌پایین
`\dp`	\عمق
`\dump`	\تخلیه
`\edef`	\ترگ
`\egroup`	\پاگروه
`\eject`	\انتهای‌فاصله
`\else`	\گرنه
`\em`	\تاکید
`\emergencystretch`	\کشش‌لاجرم
`\emph`	\موکد
`\@empty`	\@پوچ
`\empty`	\پوچ
`\emptyset`	\مجموعه‌پوچ
`\end`	\پایان
`\endL`	\پایان‌چپ
`\endR`	\پایان‌راست
`\endcsname`	\پایان‌نام‌فرمان
`\endfirsthead`	\پایان‌اولین‌سر
`\endfoot`	\پایان‌پا
`\endgraf`	\ته‌بند
`\endgroup`	\پایان‌گروه
`\endhead`	\پایان‌سر
`\endinput`	\پایان‌ورودی
`\endlastfoot`	\پایان‌آخرین‌پا
`\enlargethispage`	\گسترش‌این‌صفحه
`\endline`	\ته‌سطر
`\endlinechar`	\نویسه‌ته‌سطر
`\enspace`	\ان‌دوری
`\enskip`	\ان‌فاصله
`\eqcommand`	\فرمان‌جانشین
`\eqenvironment`	\محیط‌جانشین
`\eqref`	\ارجاع‌فر
`\errhelp`	\کمک‌خطا
`\errmessage`	\پیام‌خطا
`\errorcontextlines`	\سطرمتن‌خطا
`\errorstopmode`	\پردازش‌توقف‌خطا
`\escapechar`	\نویسه‌ویژه
`\euro`	\یورو
`\evensidemargin`	\حاشیه‌زوج
`\everycr`	\هرسخ

Continued on next page

Command in TeX or LaTeX	Equivalent Persian Command
\everydisplay	\هرنمایش
\everyhbox	\هرکادرا
\everyjob	\هرکار
\everymath	\هرریاضی
\everypar	\هربند
\everyvbox	\هرکادرو
\ExecuteOptions	\اجرای گزینه ها
\exhyphenpenalty	\جریمه اضافی تیره‌بندی
\expandafter	\بگستر پس از
\extracolsep	\فاصله اضافی بین ستونها
\@firstofone	\@اولی از یک
\@firstoftwo	\@اولی ازدو
\f@ur	\چ@ار
\fam	\خانواده
\fancypage	\صفحه تجملی
\fbox	\کادربا
\fboxrule	\ضخامت کادربا
\fboxsep	\حاشیه کادربا
\fcolorbox	\کادربارنگ
\fi	\رگ
\figurename	\عنوان شکل
\filbreak	\پرشکن
\fill	\پر
\firstmark	\علامت اول
\flat	\پهن
\floatpagefraction	\نسبت صفحه شناور
\floatingpenalty	\جریمه شناور
\floatsep	\فاصله‌بین شناور
\flushbottom	\تنظیم از پایین
\fmtname	\شکلبندی
\fmtversion	\رده شکلبندی
\fnsymbol	\نشانه
\font	\قلم
\fontdimen	\بعدقلم
\fontencoding	\رمزینه قلم
\fontfamily	\فامیل قلم
\fontname	\نام قلم
\fontseries	\شمایل قلم
\fontshape	\شکل قلم
\fontsize	\اندازه قلم

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
`\footheight`	\بلندای‌پایین‌صفحه
`\footins`	\درج‌زیرنویس
`\footnote`	\زیرنویس
`\footnotemark`	\علامت‌زیرنویس
`\footnoterule`	\خط‌زیرنویس
`\footnotesep`	\فاصله‌تازیرنویس
`\footnotesize`	\اندازه‌زیرنویس
`\footnotetext`	\متن‌زیرنویس
`\footskip`	\فاصله‌تاپایین‌صفحه
`\frame`	\فریم
`\framebox`	\کادرباخط
`\frenchspacing`	\فواصل‌یکنواخت‌لاتین
`\frontmatter`	\مطلب‌پیش
`\futurelet`	\بعدبگذار
`\@gobble`	\@خورحریصانه
`\@gobbletwo`	\@خورحریصانه‌دو
`\@gobblefour`	\@خورحریصانه‌چهار
`\@gtempa`	\@عاقت‌آ
`\@gtempb`	\@عاقت‌ب
`\gdef`	\ترع
`\GenericInfo`	\الگوی‌اطلاع
`\GenericWarning`	\الگوی‌هشدار
`\GenericError`	\الگوی‌خطا
`\global`	\عام
`\globaldefs`	\تعاریف‌عام
`\glossary`	\لغت‌نامه
`\glossaryentry`	\فقره‌فرهنگ
`\goodbreak`	\خوش‌شکن
`\graphpaper`	\کاغذگراف
`\guillemotleft`	\گیومه‌چپ
`\guillemotright`	\گیومه‌راست
`\guilsinglleft`	\گیومه‌تکی‌چپ
`\guilsinglright`	\گیومه‌تکی‌راست
`\halign`	\ردیف‌ا
`\hang`	\بروتو
`\hangafter`	\بعدازسطر
`\hangindent`	\تورفتگی‌ثابت
`\hbadness`	\بدنمایی‌ا
`\hbox`	\کادرا
`\headheight`	\بلندای‌سرصفحه

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\headsep	\فاصله‌ازسرصفحه
\headtoname	\سربه‌نام
\heartsuit	\دل
\height	\بلندا
\hfil	\پرا
\hfill	\پررا
\hfilneg	\رفع‌پرا
\hfuzz	\پرزافقی
\hideskip	\فاصله‌مخفی
\hidewidth	\عرض‌پنهان
\hline	\خط‌پر
\hoffset	\حاشیه‌ا
\holdinginserts	\حفظ‌درج
\hrboxsep	\فاصله‌اگرد
\hrule	\خط‌ا
\hrulefill	\پرخط‌ا
\hsize	\طول‌سطر
\hskip	\فاصله‌ا
\hspace	\فضای‌ا
\hss	\هردوا
\ht	\ارتفاع
\huge	\بزرگ
\Huge	\بزرگ‌تر
\hyperlink	\ابرپیوند
\hypersetup	\بارگذاری‌ابر
\hypertarget	\هدف‌ابر
\hyphenation	\تیره‌بندی
\hyphenchar	\نویسه‌تیره
\hyphenpenalty	\جریمه‌تیره‌بندی
\@ifclassloaded	\@گرکلاس‌فراخوانی‌شده
\@ifdefinable	\@گرترشدنی
\@ifnextchar	\@گرنویسه‌بعدی
\@ifpackageloaded	\@گرسبک‌فراخوانی‌شده
\@ifstar	\@گرستاره
\@ifundefined	\@گرتعریف‌نشده
\if	\گر
\if@tempswa	\گر@سواقت‌آ
\ifcase	\گرانواع
\ifcat	\گررده
\ifdefined	\گرتعریف‌شده

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	**Equivalent Persian Command**
\ifdim	\گربعد
\ifeof	\گرته‌پرونده
\iff	\گرر
\iffalse	\گرنادرست
\IfFileExists	\گرپرونده‌موجود
\ifhbox	\گرکادرا
\ifhmode	\گرحالت‌ا
\ifinner	\گردرونی
\ifmmode	\گرحالت‌ریاضی
\ifnum	\گرعدد
\ifodd	\گرفرد
\ifthenelse	\گرآنگاه‌دیگر
\iftrue	\گردرست
\ifvbox	\گرکادرو
\ifvmode	\گرحالت‌و
\ifvoid	\گرتهی
\ifx	\گرتام
\ignorespaces	\فاصله‌خالی‌راندیده‌بگیر
\immediate	\فوری
\include	\شامل
\includegraphics	\درج‌تصویر
\includeonly	\مشمولین
\indent	\تورفتگی
\index	\درنمایه
\indexentry	\استعلام
\indexname	\عنوان‌نمایه
\indexspace	\فاصله‌رهنما
\input	\ورودی
\InputIfFileExists	\ورودپرونده‌گرموجود
\inputlineno	\شماره‌سطرورودی
\insert	\درج
\insertpenalties	\جریمه‌درج
\interfootnotelinepenalty	\جریمه‌بین‌سطرهای‌زیرنویس
\interdisplaylinepenalty	\جریمه‌بین‌سطرهای‌نمایش
\interlinepenalty	\جریمه‌بین‌سطرها
\intertext	\متن‌داخلی
\intertextsep	\فاصله‌شناوردرمتن
\invisible	\مخفی
\itdefault	\پیش‌فرض‌ای
\itshape	\شکل‌ایتالیک

Continued on next page

Command in TeX or LaTeX	**Equivalent Persian Command**
\item	\فقره
\itemindent	\تورفتگی فقره
\itemsep	\فاصله فقره
\iterate	\تکرارکن
\itshape	\شکل ای
\jobname	\نام کار
\jot	\قلپ
\kern	\دوری
\kill	\الگو
\label	\برچسب
\labelenumi	\برچسب شمارش یک
\labelenumii	\برچسب شمارش دو
\labelenumiii	\برچسب شمارش سه
\labelenumiv	\برچسب شمارش چهار
\labelitemi	\برچسب فقره یک
\labelitemii	\برچسب فقره دو
\labelitemiii	\برچسب فقره سه
\labelitemiv	\برچسب فقره چهار
\labelsep	\فاصله از برچسب
\labelwidth	\پهنای برچسب
\language	\زبان
\large	\درشت
\Large	\درشت تر
\LARGE	\درشت درشت
\lastbox	\آخرین کادر
\lastkern	\آخرین دوری
\lastpenalty	\آخرین جریمه
\lastskip	\آخرین فاصله
\LaTeX	\لاتک
\LaTeXe	\لاتک ای
\lccode	\کدکوچک
\ldots	\نقاط خ
\leaders	\نشانگر
\leavevmode	\ترک و
\left	\چپ
\leftmargin	\حاشیه چپ
\leftmargini	\حاشیه چپ یک
\leftmarginii	\حاشیه چپ دو
\leftmarginiii	\حاشیه چپ سه
\leftmarginiv	\حاشیه چپ چهار

Continued on next page

Command in TeX or LaTeX	**Equivalent Persian Command**
\leftmarginv	\حاشیه‌چپ‌پنج
\leftmarginvi	\حاشیه‌چپ‌شش
\leftmark	\علامت‌چپ
\leftpageskip	\کادرتاچپ
\leftskip	\فاصله‌ابتدای‌سطر
\let	\بگذار
\line	\سطر
\linebreak	\سطرشکن
\linepenalty	\جریمه‌سطر
\lineskip	\فاصله‌سطرها
\lineskiplimit	\حدفاصله‌سطر
\linespread	\کشش‌فاصله‌سطر
\linethickness	\ضخامت‌خط
\linewidth	\پهنای‌سطر
\listfigurename	\عنوان‌فهرست‌اشکال
\listfiles	\لیست‌پرونده‌ها
\listoffigures	\فهرست‌اشکال
\listoftables	\فهرست‌جداول
\listparindent	\تورفتگی‌بندلیست
\listtablename	\عنوان‌فهرست‌جداول
\LoadClass	\بارکن‌طبقه
\LoadClassWithOptions	\بارکن‌طبقه‌باگزینه
\location	\مکان
\long	\بلند
\loop	\حلقه
\looseness	\گسیختگی
\lower	\انتقال‌بپایین
\@makeother	\@دیگر
\@m	\@زار
\@M	\ده@زار
\@Mi	\ده@زاریک
\@Mii	\ده@زاردو
\@Miii	\ده@زارسه
\@Miv	\ده@زارچهار
\@MM	\بیس@زار
\m@ne	\من@ا
\mag	\بزرگ‌نمایی
\magstep	\گام
\magstephalf	\نیم‌گام
\mainmatter	\مطلب‌اصلی

Continued on next page

Command in TeX or LaTeX	**Equivalent Persian Command**
\makeatletter	\ات حرف
\makeatother	\ات دیگر
\makebox	\کادربی خط
\makeglossary	\ساخت فرهنگ
\makeindex	\تهیه نمایه
\makelabel	\ساخت برچسب
\makelabels	\ساخت برچسب ها
\MakeLowercase	\ساخت حروف کوچک
\maketitle	\عنوان ساز
\MakeUppercase	\ساخت حروف بزرگ
\marginpar	\درحاشیه
\marginparpush	\فاصله دوحاشیه
\marginparsep	\فاصله تاحاشیه
\marginparwidth	\پهنای حاشیه
\mark	\علامت
\markboth	\علامت دردوطرف
\markright	\علامت درراست
\mathaccent	\اعراب ریاضی
\mathchar	\نویسه ریاضی
\mathchardef	\تعریف نویسه ریاضی
\mathcode	\کدریاضی
\mathrm	\ریاضی رومن
\maxdeadcycles	\حداکثرتکرار
\maxdepth	\حداکثرعمق صفحه
\maxdimen	\بعدبیشین
\mbox	\کادربی
\mdseries	\شمایل نازک
\meaning	\معنا
\mediumseries	\نازک
\medmuskip	\فاصله متوسط ریاضی
\medskip	\پرش متوسط
\medskipamount	\مقدارپرش متوسط
\medspace	\فضای متوسط
\message	\پیام
\MessageBreak	\پیام شکن
\minrowclearance	\حداقل فاصله ردیف
\mkern	\دوری ریاضی
\month	\ماه
\moveleft	\انتقال بچپ
\moveright	\انتقال براست

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	**Equivalent Persian Command**
\mskip	\فاصله‌ریاضی
\m@th	\ری@ضی
\multicolumn	\چندستونی
\multiply	\ضرب
\multispan	\چندادغام
\muskip	\میوفاصله
\muskipdef	\تعریف‌میوفاصله
\@namedef	\@ترنام
\@nameuse	\@کاربردنام
\@ne	\یک@
\name	\نام
\natural	\طبیعی
\nearrow	\باریک
\nearrower	\باریکتر
\NeedsTeXFormat	\شکلبندی‌موردنیاز
\neg	\منفی
\negmedspace	\فضای‌متوسط‌منفی
\negthickspace	\فضای‌ضخیم‌منفی
\negthinspace	\دوری‌کوچک‌منفی
\newboolean	\بولی‌نو
\newbox	\کادرجدید
\newcommand	\فرمان‌نو
\newcount	\شمارجدید
\newcounter	\شمارنده‌جدید
\newdimen	\بعدجدید
\newenvironment	\محیط‌نو
\newfam	\خانواده‌جدید
\newfont	\قلم‌نو
\newhelp	\کمک‌جدید
\newif	\گرجدید
\newinsert	\درج‌جدید
\newlabel	\برچسب‌جدید
\newlength	\تعریف‌بعدجدید
\newline	\سطرجدید
\newlinechar	\نویسه‌سطرجدید
\newmuskip	\میوفاصله‌جدید
\newpage	\صفحه‌جدید
\newread	\بخوان‌جدید
\newsavebox	\تعریف‌کادرجدید
\newskip	\فاصله‌جدید

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
`\newtheorem`	\قضیه‌جدید
`\newtoks`	\جزءجدید
`\newwrite`	\بنویس‌جدید
`\noalign`	\بی‌ردیف
`\nobreak`	\نشکن
`\nobreakspace`	\فاصله‌نشکستنی
`\nocite`	\بدون‌سند
`\noexpand`	\نگستر
`\nofiles`	\بدون‌پرونده
`\noindent`	\بدون‌تورفتگی
`\nointerlineskip`	\بی‌فاصله‌سطر
`\nolimits`	\بدون‌حد
`\nolinebreak`	\سطرنشکن
`\nonstopmode`	\پردازش‌بدون‌توقف
`\nonfrenchspacing`	\فواصل‌متعارف‌لاتین
`\nonumber`	\بدون‌شماره
`\nopagebreak`	\صفحه‌نشکن
`\normalbaselines`	\کرسیهای‌متعارف
`\normalbaselineskip`	\فاصله‌کرسی‌متعارف
`\normalcolor`	\رنگ‌عادی
`\normalfont`	\قلم‌عادی
`\normallineskip`	\فاصله‌سطرمتعارف
`\normallineskiplimit`	\حدفاصله‌سطرمتعارف
`\normalmarginpar`	\درحاشیه‌عادی
`\normalsize`	\اندازه‌عادی
`\notag`	\بدون‌اتیکت
`\null`	\نول
`\nullfont`	\قلم‌تهی
`\number`	\عدد
`\numberline`	\سطرعددی
`\numberwithin`	\شماره‌مطابق
`\@evenfoot`	\پایین‌صفحه‌زوج
`\@evenhead`	\بالای‌صفحه‌زوج
`\@oddfoot`	\پایین‌صفحه‌فرد
`\@oddhead`	\بالای‌صفحه‌فرد
`\@outeqntrue`	\شماره‌بیرون‌درست
`\@outeqnfalse`	\شماره‌بیرون‌نادرست
`\obeylines`	\سطربه‌سطر
`\obeyspaces`	\فضافعال
`\oddsidemargin`	\حاشیه‌فرد

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
`\offinterlineskip`	\سطوربی‌فاصله
`\omit`	\حذف
`\@onlypreamble`	\@تنهادرپیش‌درآمد
`\onecolumn`	\یک‌ستون
`\onlynotes`	\تنهایادداشت‌ها
`\onlyslides`	\تنهااسلایدها
`\openin`	\بازکن‌ورودی
`\openout`	\بازکن‌خروجی
`\OptionNotUsed`	\گزینه‌مصرف‌نشده
`\or`	\یا
`\outer`	\برونی
`\output`	\صفحه‌بندی
`\outputpenalty`	\جریمه‌صفحه‌بندی
`\overfullrule`	\علامت‌سرریز
`\@preamblecmds`	\@فرمان‌های‌پیش‌درآمد
`\p@`	\@پو
`\PackageError`	\خطای‌سبک
`\PackageInfo`	\اطلاع‌سبک
`\PackageWarning`	\هشدارسبک
`\PackageWarningNoLine`	\هشدارسبک‌بی‌سطر
`\pagebreak`	\صفحه‌شکن
`\pagecolor`	\رنگ‌صفحه
`\pagedepth`	\عمق‌صفحه
`\pagefilllstretch`	\کشش‌پرررصفحه
`\pagefillstretch`	\کشش‌پررصفحه
`\pagefilstretch`	\کشش‌پرصفحه
`\pagegoal`	\غایت‌صفحه
`\pagename`	\نام‌صفحه
`\pagenumbering`	\شماره‌گذاری‌صفحه
`\pageref`	\رجوع‌صفحه
`\pagerulewidth`	\ضخامت‌خط‌صفحه
`\pageshrink`	\فشردگی‌صفحه
`\pagestretch`	\کشش‌صفحه
`\pagestyle`	\سبک‌صفحه
`\pagetotal`	\جمع‌صفحه
`\paperheight`	\بلندای‌کاغذ
`\paperwidth`	\پهنای‌کاغذ
`\par`	\بند
`\paragraph`	\پاراگراف
`\parallel`	\موازی

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\parbox	\کادرپار
\parfillskip	\فاصله‌ته‌بند
\parindent	\تورفتگی‌سربند
\parsep	\فاصله‌بندلیست
\parshape	\شکل‌بند
\parskip	\فاصله‌بند
\part	\بخش
\partname	\عنوان‌بخش
\partopsep	\فاصله‌بالای‌لیست‌بند
\PassOptionToClass	\ارسال‌گزینه‌به‌کلاس
\PassOptionToPackage	\ارسال‌گزینه‌به‌پکیج
\path	\مسیر
\patterns	\الگوها
\pausing	\مکث
\penalty	\جریمه
\phantom	\غیب
\poptabs	\الگوی‌قبلی
\postdisplaypenalty	\جریمه‌پس‌نمایش
\predisplaydirection	\جهت‌پیش‌نمایش
\predisplaypenalty	\جریمه‌پیش‌نمایش
\predisplaysize	\اندازه‌پیش‌نمایش
\pretolerance	\پیش‌حدبدنمایی
\prevdepth	\عمق‌قبلی
\prevgraf	\بندقبلی
\printindex	\نمایه‌دراینجا
\ProcessOptions	\پردازش‌گزینه‌ها
\protect	\تامین
\providecommand	\تهیه‌فرمان
\ProvidesClass	\آماده‌سازی‌طبقه
\ProvidesFile	\آماده‌سازی‌پرونده
\ProvidesPackage	\آماده‌سازی‌سبک
\pushtabs	\ثبت‌الگو
\quad	\کواد
\qquad	\کوکواد
\@outputpagerestore	\@بازآیی‌خروج‌صفحه
\radical	\رادیکال
\raggedbottom	\پایین‌بی‌تنظیم
\raggedleft	\تنظیم‌ازراست
\raggedright	\تنظیم‌ازچپ
\raise	\انتقال‌ببالا

Continued on next page

Command in TeX or LaTeX	Equivalent Persian Command
`\raisebox`	\بالابر
`\raisetag`	\ترفیع اتیکت
`\rangle`	\زاویه ر
`\rceil`	\سقف ر
`\read`	\بخوان
`\ref`	\رجوع
`\reflectbox`	\کادرقرینه
`\refname`	\عنوان مراجع
`\refstepcounter`	\گام شمارنده مرجع
`\relax`	\راحت
`\removelastskip`	\رفع آخرین فاصله
`\renewcommand`	\فرمان ازنو
`\renewenvironment`	\محیط ازنو
`\repeat`	\ازنو
`\RequirePackage`	\سبک موردنیاز
`\RequirePackageWithOptions`	\سبک موردنیازباگزینه
`\resizebox`	\کادرکشیده
`\reversemarginpar`	\درحاشیه معکوس
`\rfloor`	\کف ر
`\right`	\راست
`\rightmargin`	\حاشیه راست
`\rightmark`	\علامت راست
`\rightpageskip`	\کادرتاراست
`\rightskip`	\فاصله انتهای سطر
`\rmdefault`	\رومن عادی
`\rmfamily`	\فامیل رومن
`\Roman`	\رومن بزرگ
`\roman`	\رومن کوچک
`\romannumeral`	\عددرومی
`\rotatebox`	\کادرچرخان
`\rowcolor`	\رنگ ردیف
`\rule`	\خط
`\@secondoftwo`	\@دومی ازدو
`\@spaces`	\@فضاها
`\samepage`	\همین صفحه
`\savebox`	\مقدارکادر
`\sbox`	\مقکادر
`\scalebox`	\کادراندازه
`\scdefault`	\پیش فرض تمام بزرگ
`\scshape`	\شکل تمام بزرگ

Continued on next page

Command in TeX or LaTeX	Equivalent Persian Command
`\scriptfont`	\قلم‌توان
`\scriptscriptfont`	\قلم‌توان‌توان
`\scriptscriptstyle`	\سبک‌ته‌نوشت‌ته‌نوشت
`\scriptsize`	\اندازه‌پانویس
`\scripstyle`	\سبک‌ته‌نوشت
`\scrollmode`	\پردازش‌گذری
`\section`	\قسمت
`\secdef`	\تعریف‌قسمت
`\see`	\ببینید
`\seealso`	\نیزببینید
`\seename`	\نام‌ببینید
`\selectfont`	\قلم‌بردار
`\setboolean`	\تنظیم‌بولی
`\setbox`	\درکادر
`\setcounter`	\مقدارشمارنده
`\setkeys`	\مقدارکلیدها
`\setlength`	\مقداربعد
`\setminus`	\تنظیم‌منها
`\SetSymbolFont`	\تعریف‌قلم‌علائم
`\settodepth`	\تنظیم‌به‌عمق
`\settoheight`	\تنظیم‌به‌ارتفاع
`\settowidth`	\مقداربعدبه‌اندازه
`\sfcode`	\کدضریب‌فاصله
`\sfdefault`	\پیش‌فرض‌س‌ف
`\sffamily`	\فامیل‌سن‌سریف
`\shadowbox`	\کادرسایه‌دار
`\sharp`	\تیز
`\shipout`	\بفرست
`\shortstack`	\پشته‌کوتاه
`\show`	\نمایش‌بده
`\showbox`	\نمایش‌بده‌کادر
`\showboxbreadth`	\میزان‌نمایش‌کادر
`\showboxdepth`	\عمق‌نمایش‌کادر
`\showlists`	\نمایش‌بده‌لیستها
`\showthe`	\نمایش‌بده‌محتوای
`\simplefontmode`	\حالت‌ساده‌قلم
`\sixt@@n`	\شانزد@
`\skewchar`	\نویسه‌اریب
`\skip`	\فاصله
`\skip@`	\فاصل@

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	**Equivalent Persian Command**
`\skipdef`	\تعریف‌فاصله
`\sl`	\خوابیده
`\sldefault`	\پیش‌فرض‌خو
`\slshape`	\شکل‌خوابیده
`\sloppy`	\راحت‌چین
`\slshape`	\شمایل‌خو
`\small`	\کوچک
`\smallskip`	\پرش‌کوتاه
`\smallskipamount`	\مقدارپرش‌کوتاه
`\smash`	\کوب
`\smile`	\لبخند
`\snglfntlocatecode`	\کدمکان‌همانطور
`\space`	\فضا
`\spacefactor`	\ضریب‌فاصله
`\spaceskip`	\فاصله‌کلمات
`\spadesuit`	\پیک
`\span`	\ادغام
`\special`	\ویژه
`\splitmaxdepth`	\حداکثرعمق‌ستون
`\splittopskip`	\فاصله‌بالای‌ستون
`\star`	\ستاره
`\stepcounter`	\گام‌شمارنده
`\stretch`	\کشی
`\string`	\رشته
`\strut`	\شمع
`\strutbox`	\کادرشمع
`\subitem`	\زیربند
`\subparagraph`	\زیرپاراگراف
`\subsection`	\زیرقسمت
`\substack`	\زیرپشته
`\subsubitem`	\زیرزیربند
`\subsubsection`	\زیرزیرقسمت
`\subset`	\زیرمجموعه
`\subseteq`	\زیرمجموعه‌مس
`\supereject`	\منتهای‌صفحه
`\suppressfloats`	\حذف‌مکان‌شناور
`\@tempa`	\@موقت‌آ
`\@tempb`	\@موقت‌ب
`\@tempc`	\@موقت‌پ
`\@tempd`	\@موقت‌ت

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\@tempe	\@موقت‌ث
\@tempboxa	\@کادرقت‌آ
\@tempcnta	\@شماقت‌آ
\@tempcntb	\@شماقت‌ب
\@tempdima	\@بعدقت‌آ
\@tempdimb	\@بعدقت‌ب
\@tempdimc	\@بعدقت‌پ
\@tempskipa	\@فاقت‌آ
\@tempskipb	\@فاقت‌ب
\@tempswafalse	\@سواقت‌آنادرست
\@tempswatrue	\@سواقت‌آدرست
\@temptokena	\@جزقت‌آ
\@thefnmark	\انگ‌زیرنویس
\@thirdofthree	\@سومی‌ازسه
\tabbingsep	\فاصله‌جاگذاری
\tabcolsep	\فاصله‌بین‌ستونها
\tableofcontents	\فهرست‌مطالب
\tablename	\عنوان‌جدول
\tabskip	\فاصله‌ستونها
\tabularnewline	\ته‌سطرجدول
\tag	\اتیکت
\telephone	\تلفن
\TeX	\تک
\text	\متن
\textbullet	\گلوله‌متنی
\textfont	\قلم‌متن
\textemdash	\ام‌دش‌متنی
\textendash	\ان‌دش‌متنی
\textexclamdown	\تعجب‌وارونه‌متنی
\textperiodcentered	\نقطه‌وسط‌متنی
\textquestiondown	\سوال‌وارونه‌متنی
\textquotedblleft	\نقل‌چپ‌متنی‌دولا
\textquotedblright	\نقل‌راست‌متنی‌دولا
\textquoteleft	\نقل‌متنی‌چپ
\textquoteright	\نقل‌متنی‌راست
\textvisiblespace	\فضای‌نمایان‌متنی
\textbackslash	\شکافت‌پشت‌متنی
\textbar	\میله‌متنی
\textgreater	\بزرگ‌ترمتنی
\textless	\کمترمتنی

Continued on next page

Command in TeX or LaTeX	**Equivalent Persian Command**
\textbf	\متن سیاه
\textcircled	\مدورمتنی
\textcolor	\رنگ متن
\textcompwordmark	\نشان کلمه مرکب متن
\textfloatsep	\فاصله متن وشناور
\textfraction	\نسبت متن
\textheight	\بلندای متن
\textindent	\متن تورفته
\textit	\متن ایتالیک
\textmd	\متن نازک
\textnormal	\متن نرمال
\textregistered	\ثبتی متنی
\textrm	\متن رومن
\textsc	\متن تمام‌بزرگ
\textsf	\متن سن سریف
\textsl	\متن خوابیده
\textstyle	\سبک متنی
\textsuperscript	\بالانویس متنی
\texttrademark	\علامت تجاری متنی
\texttt	\متن تایپ
\textup	\متن ایستاده
\textwidth	\پهنای متن
\thanks	\زیرنویس عنوان
\the	\محتوای
\thempfn	\این زیرنویس
\thicklines	\خط هاضخیم
\thickmuskip	\فاصله زیادریاضی
\thinmuskip	\فاصله کم ریاضی
\thickspace	\فضاضخیم
\thinlines	\خط هانازک
\thinspace	\دوری کوچک
\thisfancypage	\این صفحه تجملی
\thispagestyle	\سبک این صفحه
\thr@@	\سه@
\tilde	\مد
\tiny	\ظریف
\time	\زمان
\times	\ضرب در
\title	\عنوان
\to	\به

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\today	\امروز
\toks	\جزء
\toksdef	\تعریف‌جزء
\tolerance	\حدبدنمایی
\top	\بالا
\topfigrule	\خط‌بالای‌شناور
\topfraction	\نسبت‌بالا
\topmargin	\حاشیه‌بالا
\topmark	\علامت‌بالا
\toppageskip	\کادرتابالا
\topsep	\فاصله‌بالای‌لیست
\topskip	\فاصله‌بالا
\totalheight	\بلندای‌کل
\tracingall	\ردگیری‌کل
\tracingcommands	\ردگیری‌فرامین
\tracinglostchars	\ردگیری‌حروف
\tracingmacros	\ردگیری‌ماکروها
\tracingonline	\ردگیری‌نمایشی
\tracingoutput	\ردگیری‌صفحه‌بندی
\tracingpages	\ردگیری‌صفحات
\tracingparagraphs	\ردگیری‌بندها
\tracingrestores	\ردگیری‌بازگردانی
\tracingstats	\ردگیری‌آمارها
\triangle	\مثلث
\ttdefault	\پیش‌فرض‌تایپ
\ttfamily	\فامیل‌تایپ
\tw@	\دو@
\twocolumn	\دوستون
\typein	\درنویس
\typeout	\برنویس
\uccode	\کدبزرگ
\uchyph	\تیره‌بندی‌بزرگ
\undefined	\تعریف‌نشده
\underline	\زیرخط
\unhbox	\بی‌کادرا
\unhcopy	\بی‌کپی‌ا
\unitlength	\واحدطول
\unkern	\برگشت‌دوری
\unpenalty	\برگشت‌جریمه
\unskip	\برگشت‌فاصله

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	**Equivalent Persian Command**
\unvbox	\بی‌کادرو
\unvcopy	\بی‌کپی‌و
\updefault	\پیش‌فرض‌ایستاده
\upshape	\شکل‌ایستاده
\usebox	\ازکادر
\usecounter	\باشمارشگر
\usefont	\گزینش‌قلم
\usepackage	\سبک‌لازم
\@vobeyspaces	\@فضاهای‌فعال
\@void	\@تهی
\vadjust	\تنظیم‌و
\valign	\ردیف‌و
\value	\محتوای‌شمارنده
\vbadness	\بدنمایی‌و
\vbox	\کادرو
\vcenter	\کادروسط
\verb	\همانطور
\vfil	\پرو
\vfill	\پررو
\vfilneg	\رفع‌پرو
\vfuzz	\پرزعمودی
\visible	\نمایان
\vline	\خط‌عمود
\voffset	\حاشیه‌و
\voidb@x	\ک@درتهی
\vpageref	\ارجاع‌صفحه‌ع
\vrboxsep	\فاصله‌وگرد
\vref	\ارجاع‌ع
\vrule	\خط‌و
\vsize	\طول‌صفحه
\vskip	\فاصله‌و
\vspace	\فضای‌و
\vsplit	\شکست‌و
\vss	\هردوو
\vtop	\کادرگود
\wd	\عرض
\whiledo	\مادام‌بکن
\widehat	\کلاه‌پهن
\widetilde	\مدپهن
\widowpenalty	\جریمه‌ته‌بند

Continued on next page

Command in TeX or LaTeX	**Equivalent Persian Command**
\width	\پهنا
\wlog	\درکارنامه
\write	\بنویس
\@xobeysp	\@فضای‌لاتین
\@xxxii	\سی@دو
\xdef	\ترگع
\xleaders	\نشانگرگسترشی
\xspaceskip	\فاصله‌اضافی‌کلمات
\year	\سال
\z@	\@فر
\z@skip	\@فرفاصله

Table 2: The Equivalent XePersian Commands

Command in XePersian	**Equivalent Persian Command**
\autofootnoterule	\خط‌زیرنویس‌خودکار
\AutoMathsDigits	\اعدادفرمولهاخودکار
\DefaultMathsDigits	\اعدادفرمولهالاتین
\deflatinfont	\تعریف‌قلم‌لاتین
\defpersianfont	\تعریف‌قلم‌پارسی
\hboxL	\کادراچپ
\hboxR	\کادراست
\keyval@eq@alias@key	\معادل@کلید
\Latincite	\مرجع‌لاتین
\latinfont	\قلم‌لاتین
\latintoday	\امروزلاتین
\leftfootnoterule	\خط‌زیرنویس‌چپ
\lr	\متن‌لاتین
\LRE	\چپ‌براست
\LTRdblcol	\دوستونی‌چپ
\LTRfootnote	\پانویس
\LTRfootnotetext	\متن‌پانویس
\LTRthanks	\پانویس‌عنوان
\persianday	\روزپارسی
\persianfont	\قلم‌پارسی
\PersianMathsDigits	\اعدادفرمولهاپارسی
\persianmonth	\ماه‌پارسی
\persianyear	\سال‌پارسی
\plq	\علامت‌چپ‌نقل‌قول‌پارسی
\prq	\علامت‌راست‌نقل‌قول‌پارسی

Continued on next page

Command in XePersian	**Equivalent Persian Command**
`\rightfootnoterule`	\خط‌زیرنویس‌راست
`\rl`	\متن‌پارسی
`\RLE`	\راست‌بچپ
`\RTLdblcol`	\دوستونی‌راست
`\RTLfootnote`	\پانوشت
`\RTLfootnotetext`	\متن‌پانوشت
`\RTLthanks`	\پانوشت‌عنوان
`\@SepMark`	\@علامت‌بین
`\SepMark`	\علامت‌بین
`\setdefaultbibitems`	\بگذارمرجوعات‌عادی
`\setdefaultmarginpar`	\بگذاردرحاشیه‌عادی
`\setdigitfont`	\گزینش‌قلم‌اعدادفرمولها
`\setfootnoteLR`	\بگذارزیرنویس‌چپ
`\setfootnoteRL`	\بگذارزیرنویس‌راست
`\setlatintextfont`	\گزینش‌قلم‌لاتین‌متن
`\setLTR`	\بگذارمتن‌چپ
`\setLTRbibitems`	\بگذارمرجوعات‌چپ
`\setLTRmarginpar`	\بگذاردرحاشیه‌چپ
`\setRTL`	\بگذارمتن‌راست
`\setRTLbibitems`	\بگذارمرجوعات‌راست
`\setRTLmarginpar`	\بگذاردرحاشیه‌راست
`\settextfont`	\گزینش‌قلم‌متن
`\textwidthfootnoterule`	\خط‌زیرنویس‌پهنای‌متن
`\twocolumnstableofcontents`	\فهرست‌مطالب‌دوستونی
`\unsetfootnoteRL`	\نگذارزیرنویس‌راست
`\unsetLTR`	\نگذارمتن‌چپ
`\unsetRTL`	\نگذارمتن‌راست
`\vboxL`	\کادروازچپ
`\vboxR`	\کادروازراست
`\XeLaTeX`	\زی‌لاتک
`\XePersian`	\زی‌پرشین
`\xepersianversion`	\گونه‌زی‌پرشین
`\xepersiandate`	\تاریخ‌گونه‌زی‌پرشین
`\XeTeX`	\زی‌تک

Table 3: The Equivalent LaTeX Environments

Environment in LaTeX	**Equivalent Persian Environment**
`abstract`	چکیده
`appendix`	پیوست
`array`	آرایه
`center`	وسط‌چین

Continued on next page

Environment in LaTeX	**Equivalent Persian Environment**
`description`	توضیح
`displaymath`	ریاضی‌نمایشی
`document`	نوشتار
`enumerate`	شمارش
`figure`	شکل
`figure*`	شکل*
`filecontents`	محتوای‌پرونده
`filecontents*`	محتوای‌پرونده*
`flushleft`	چپ‌چین
`flushright`	راست‌چین
`itemize`	فقرات
`letter`	نامه
`list`	لیست
`longtable`	جدول‌دراز
`lrbox`	کادررچ
`math`	ریاضی
`matrix`	ماتریس
`minipage`	صفحه‌کوچک
`multicols`	چندستونی‌ها
`multline`	چندخطی
`note`	یادداشت
`overlay`	انباشتن
`picture`	تصویر
`quotation`	اقتباس
`quote`	نقل
`slide`	اسلاید
`sloppypar`	پارنامرتب
`split`	شکافتن
`subarray`	زیرآرایه
`tabbing`	جاگذاری
`table`	لوح
`table*`	لوح*
`tabular`	جدول
`tabular*`	جدول*
`thebibliography`	مراجع
`theindex`	محتوای‌نمایه
`titlepage`	صفحه‌عنوان
`trivlist`	لیست‌بدوی
`verbatim`	همانطورکه‌هست
`verbatim*`	همانطورکه‌هست*

Continued on next page

Environment in LaTeX	Equivalent Persian Environment
`verse`	شعر

Table 4: The Equivalent XePersian Environments

Environment in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Environment
`latin`	لاتین
`LTR`	متن‌چپ
`LTRitems`	دسته‌بندی‌چپ
`persian`	پارسی
`RTL`	متن‌راست
`RTLitems`	دسته‌بندی‌راست

Localisation of postion arguments. Some environments like `tabular` and some commands like `\parbox` have an argument which specifies the position. Table Table 5 shows their localisations.

Table 5: The Equivalent LaTeX position arguments

Position argument in LaTeX	Equivalent Persian position argument
`b`	ز
`c`	و
`C`	س
`h`	ا
`H`	آ
`J`	ت
`l`	چ
`L`	ف
`m`	م
`p`	پ
`p`	ص
`r`	ر
`R`	ا
`s`	ک
`t`	ب

☞ There are two `p`s in Table 5, first `p` and its Persian equivalent پ stand for paragraph (used in `tabular` and similar environments) and the second `p` and its Persian equivalent ص stand for page (used in `float`-like environments).

2.4.7 Localizations of the keys and key values of graphicx package

The equivalent Persian keys and key values of graphicx package is shown in Table 6 and Table 7 respectively.

Table 6: Persian Equivalent keys of graphicx package

Original Key	Equivalent Persian Key
`draft`	پیش‌نویس
`origin`	مبدا
`clip`	بی‌اضافه
`keepaspectratio`	حفظ‌تناسب
`natwidth`	پهنای‌طبیعی
`natheight`	بلندای‌طبیعی
`bb`	مختصات
`viewport`	محدوده‌نمایش
`trim`	حذف‌اطراف
`angle`	زاویه
`width`	پهنا
`height`	بلندا
`totalheight`	بلندای‌کل
`scale`	ضریب
`type`	نوع
`ext`	پسوند
`read`	خواندنی
`command`	فرمان
`x`	طول
`y`	عرض
`units`	واحد

Table 7: Persian Equivalent key values of graphicx package

Original Key value	Equivalent Persian Key value
`b`	ز
`B`	ک
`false`	نادرست
`l`	چ
`r`	ر
`t`	ب
`true`	درست

2.4.8 Localizations of font features and font feature options

The equivalent Persian font features and font feature options is shown in Table 8 and Table 9 respectively.

Table 8: Persian Equivalent font features

Original font feature	Equivalent Persian font feature
`ExternalLocation`	مکان‌خارجی
`ExternalLocation`	مسیر
`Renderer`	تحویل‌دهنده
`BoldFont`	قلم‌سیاه

Continued on next page

Original font feature	**Equivalent Persian font feature**
`Language`	زبان
`Script`	خط
`UprightFont`	قلم عمودی
`ItalicFont`	قلم ایتالیک
`BoldItalicFont`	قلم ایتالیک سیاه
`SlantedFont`	قلم خوابیده
`BoldSlantedFont`	قلم خوابیده سیاه
`SmallCapsFont`	قلم کلاه کوچک
`UprightFeatures`	ویژگی های قلم عمودی
`BoldFeatures`	ویژگی های قلم سیاه
`ItalicFeatures`	ویژگی های قلم ایتالیک
`BoldItalicFeatures`	ویژگی های قلم ایتالیک سیاه
`SlantedFeatures`	ویژگی های قلم خوابیده
`BoldSlantedFeatures`	ویژگی های قلم خوابیده سیاه
`SmallCapsFeatures`	ویژگی های قلم کلاه کوچک
`SizeFeatures`	ویژگی های اندازه
`Scale`	ضریب
`WordSpace`	فضای کلمه
`PunctuationSpace`	فضای نقطه گذاری
`FontAdjustment`	تنظیم قلم
`LetterSpace`	فضای حرف
`HyphenChar`	نویسه تیره
`Color`	رنگ
`Opacity`	کدری
`Mapping`	نگاشت
`Weight`	سنگینی
`Width`	پهنا
`OpticalSize`	اندازه چشمی
`FakeSlant`	خوابیده تقلبی
`FakeStretch`	کشش تقلبی
`FakeBold`	سیاه تقلبی
`AutoFakeSlant`	خوابیده تقلبی خودکار
`AutoFakeBold`	سیاه تقلبی خودکار
`Ligatures`	دو یا چند حرف متصل به هم
`Alternate`	متناوب
`Variant`	گوناگون
`Variant`	مجموعه سبکی
`CharacterVariant`	گوناگونی نویسه
`ScriptStyle`	سبک اسکریپت
`ScriptScriptStyle`	سبک اسکریپت اسکریپت

Continued on next page

Original font feature	**Equivalent Persian font feature**
`Style`	سبک
`Annotation`	یادداشت
`RawFeature`	ویژگی‌های‌کال
`CharacterWidth`	پهنای‌نویسه
`Numbers`	ارقام
`Contextuals`	متنی
`Diacritics`	تفکیک‌کننده‌ها
`Letters`	حروف
`Kerning`	دوری
`VerticalPosition`	موقعیت‌عمودی
`Fractions`	کسر

Table 9: Persian Equivalent font feature options

font feature	**font feature option**	**Persian font feature option**
`Language`	`Default`	پیش‌فرض
`Language`	`Parsi`	پارسی
`Script`	`Parsi`	پارسی
`Script`	`Latin`	لاتین

2.5 A Sample Input TeX File

```
\documentclass{article}
\usepackage{xepersian}
\settextfont{XB Niloofar}
\title{یک سند نمونه}
\author{نام نویسنده}
\begin{document}
\maketitle
\tableofcontents
\part{عنوان بخش}
...
\section{عنوان قسمت}
...
\subsection{عنوان زیرقسمت}
...
\subsubsection{عنوان زیر زیرقسمت}
...
\end{document}
```

2.6 Font Commands

2.6.1 Basic Font Commands

```
\settextfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\setlatintextfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\setdigitfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\setmathsfdigitfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\setmathttdigitfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
```

☞ Options in any font command in this documentation are anything that fontspec package provides as the option of loading fonts, except `Script` and `Mapping`.

☞ `\settextfont` will choose the default font for Persian texts of your document. If you do not use this command at all, the Persian Modern[2] font will be used for Persian texts of your document.

☞ `\setlatintextfont` will choose the font for Latin texts of your document. If you do not use this command at all, the default TEX font (fonts used in this documentation) will be used for Latin texts of your document.

☞ `\setdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode. By default, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, the Persian Modern font for digits in math mode will be used.

☞ `\setmathsfdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode inside `\mathsf`. By using this command, digits in math mode inside `\mathsf` will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default TEX font for digits in math mode inside `\mathsf` and digits appear in their original form (Western).

☞ `\setmathttdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode inside `\mathtt`. By using this command, digits in math mode inside `\mathtt` will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default TEX font for digits in math mode inside `\mathtt` and digits appear in their original form (Western).

2.6.2 Defining Extra Persian and Latin Fonts

```
\defpersianfont\CS [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\deflatinfont\CS [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
```

☞ With `\defpersianfont`, you can define extra Persian fonts.

---

[2] You do not need to install Persian Modern fonts since they are already included in your TeX distribution.

```
\defpersianfont\Nastaliq[Scale=1]{IranNastaliq}
```

In this example, we define `\Nastaliq` to stand for IranNastaliq font.

☞ With `\deflatinfont`, you can define extra Latin fonts.

```
\deflatinfont\junicode[Scale=1]{Junicode}
```

In this example, we define `\junicode` to stand for Junicode font.

2.6.3 Choosing Persian Sans Font

```
\setpersiansansfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\persiansffamily  \textpersiansf{⟨text⟩}
```

2.6.4 Choosing Persian Mono Font

```
\setpersianmonofont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\persianttfamily  \textpersiantt{⟨text⟩}
```

2.6.5 Choosing Persian Iranic Font

```
\setiranicfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\iranicfamily  \textiranic{⟨text⟩}
```

If you do not use `\setiranicfont` command at all, the Persian Modern font will be used.

2.6.6 Choosing Persian Navar Font

```
\setnavarfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\navarfamily  \textnavar{⟨text⟩}
```

2.6.7 Choosing Persian Pook Font

```
\setpookfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\pookfamily  \textpook{⟨text⟩}
```

If you do not use `\setpookfont` command at all, the Persian Modern font will be used.

2.6.8 Choosing Persian Sayeh Font

```
\setsayehfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\sayehfamily  \textsayeh{⟨text⟩}
```

If you do not use `\setsayehfont` command at all, the Persian Modern font will be used.

2.6.9 Choosing Latin Sans Font

```
\setlatinsansfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\sffamily  \textsf{⟨text⟩}
```

2.6.10 Choosing Latin Mono Font

```
\setlatinmonofont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\ttfamily  \texttt{⟨text⟩}
```

3 Latin and Persian Environment

```
\begin{latin}  ⟨text⟩  \end{latin}
\begin{persian}  ⟨text⟩  \end{persian}
```

☞ `latin` environment both changes direction of the paragraphs to LTR and font to Latin font.

☞ `persian` environment both changes direction of the Paragraphs to RTL and font to Persian font.

3.1 latinitems and parsiitems environments

```
\begin{latinitems}
  \item ⟨text⟩
  …
\end{latinitems}
```

☞ latinitems environment is similar to LTRitems environment but changes the font to Latin font.

```
\begin{parsiitems}
  \item ⟨text⟩
  …
\end{parsiitems}
```

☞ parsiitems environment is similar to RTLitems environment but changes the font to Persian font.

3.2 Short Latin and Persian Texts

```
\lr{⟨text⟩}  \rl{⟨text⟩}
```

☞ With `\lr` command, you can typeset short LTR texts.

☞ With `\rl` command, you can typeset short RTL texts.

3.3 Miscellaneous Commands

```
\persianyear  \persianmonth  \persianday
\today  \latintoday  \twocolumnstableofcontents  \XePersian
\plq  \prq
```

☞ `\persianyear` is Persian equivalent of `\year`.

☞ `\persianmonth` is Persian equivalent of `\month`.

☞ `\persianday` is Persian equivalent of `\day`.

☞ `\today` typesets current Persian date and `\latintoday` typesets current Latin date.

☞ `\twocolumnstableofcontents` typesets table of contents in two columns. This requires that you have loaded multicol package before XePersian package, otherwise an error will be issued.

☞ `\XePersian` typesets XePersian’s logo.

☞ `\plq` and `\prq` typeset Persian left quote and Persian right quote respectively.

3.4 New Commands

```
\Latincite
```

☞ `\Latincite` functions exactly like `\cite` command with only one difference; the reference to biblabel item is printed in Latin font in the text.

3.5 Additional Counters

XePersian defines several additional counters to what already LaTeX offers. These counters are `harfi`, `adadi`, and `tartibi`. In addition, the following commands are also provided:

```
\harfinumeral{⟨integer⟩}  \adadinumeral{⟨integer⟩}  \tartibinumeral{⟨integer⟩}
```

☞ The range of `harfi` counter is integers between 1 and 32 (number of the Persian alphabets) and `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, are integers between 0 and 999,999,999.

☞ For `harfi` counter, if you give an integer bigger than 32 or a negative integer (if you give integer 0, it returns nothing), then you get error and for `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, if you give an integer bigger than 999,999,999, then you get an error message.

☞ For `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, if you give an integer less than 0 (a negative integer), then `adadi` and `tartibi` counters return **adadi** and **tartibi** form of the integer 0, respectively.

☞ `\harfinumeral` returns the **harfi** form of ⟨*integer*⟩, where $1 \leq integer \leq 32$ and `\adadinumeral`, and `\tartibinumeral` return **adadi**, and **tartibi** form of ⟨*integer*⟩ respectively, where $0 \leq integer \leq 999,999,999$.

3.6 Things To Know About `\setdigitfont`, `\setmathsfdigitfont`, and `\setmathttdigitfont`

```
\DefaultMathsDigits  \PersianMathsDigits  \AutoMathsDigits
```

☞ As we discussed before, `\setdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode. By default, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, the Persian Modern font for digits in math mode will be used.

☞ As we discussed before, `\setmathsfdigitfont`, and `\setmathttdigitfont` will choose the Persian sans serif and typewriter fonts for digits in math mode. By using this command, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default TeX font for digits in math mode and digits appear in their original form (Western).

If you use `\setdigitfont`, `\setmathsfdigitfont`, and `\setmathttdigitfont`, then you should know that:

- ✍ By default, `\AutoMathsDigits` is active, which means that in Persian mode, you get Persian digits in math mode and in Latin mode, you get TeX's default font and digits in math mode.
- ✍ If you use `\PersianMathsDigits` anywhere, you will overwrite XePersian's default behaviour and you will always get Persian digits in math mode.
- ✍ If you use `\DefaultMathsDigits` anywhere, again you will overwrite XePersian's default behaviour and you will always get TeX's default font and digits in math mode.

4 New Conditionals

4.1 Shell escape (or write18) conditional

```
\ifwritexviii
    ⟨material when Shell escape (or write18) is enabled⟩
\else
    ⟨material when Shell escape (or write18) is not enabled⟩
\fi
```

5 Bilingual Captions

XePersian sets caption bilingually. This means if you are in RTL mode, you get Persian caption and if you are in LTR mode, you get English caption.

5.1 Support For Various Packages

In addition to what bidi package supports, XePersian also support a few packages. This support is more about language aspect rather than directionality. These packages are algorithmic, algorithm,enumerate, and backref packages.

5.1.1 Things You Should Know about Support For enumerate Package

The enumerate package gives the enumerate environment an optional argument which determines the style in which the counter is printed.

An occurrence of one of the tokens `A`, `a`, `I`, `i`, or `1` produces the value of the counter printed with (respectively) `\Alph`, `\alph`, `\Roman`, `\roman` or `\arabic`.

In addition with the extra support that XePersian provides, an occurrence of one of the tokens ا, ی, or ت produces the value of the counter printed with (respectively) `\harfi`, `\adadi`, or `\tartibi`.

These letters may be surrounded by any strings involving any other TeX expressions, however the tokens `A`, `a`, `I`, `i`, `1`, ا, ی, ت must be inside a `{}` group if they are not to be taken as special.

To see an Example, please look at `enumerate` package documentation.

5.2 Index Generation

For generating index, you are advised to use `xindy` program, any other program such as `makeindex` is not recommended.

5.3 Converting Your FarsiTeX Files To XePersian or Unicode

There is a python program written by Mostafa Vahedi that enables you to convert FarsiTeX files to XePersian or unicode. This program can be found in `doc` folder with the name `ftxe-0.12.py`. To convert your FarsiTeX files to XePersian, put `ftxe-0.12.py` in the same directory that your FarsiTeX file is, and then open a terminal/command prompt and do the following:

```
python ftxe-0.12.py file.ftx file.tex
```

This will convert your `file.ftx` (FarsiTeX file) to `file.tex` (XePersian file).

The general syntax of using the python script is as follow:

```
python ftxe-0.12.py [-r] [-s] [-x] [-u] input-filename1 input-filename2
```

Where

`-r` (DEFAULT) recursively consider files included in the given files

`-s` do not recursively consider files

`-x` (DEFAULT) insert XePersian related commands

`-u` only convert to unicode (and not to XePersian)

Please note that the python script will not work with versions of python later than 2.6. So you are encouraged to use version 2.6 of python to benefit from this python script.

6 Extra Packages And Classes

6.1 Magazine Typesetting

6.1.1 Introduction

xepersian-magazine class allows you to create magazines, newspapers and any other types of papers. The output document has a front page and as many inner pages as desired. Articles appear one after another, telling the type, number of columns, heading, subheading, images, author and so forth. It is possible to change the aspect of (almost) everything therefore it is highly customisable. Commands to add different titles, headings and footers are also provided.

6.1.2 Usage

To create[3] a magazine just load the class as usual[4], with

```
\documentclass [Options] {xepersian-magazine}
```

at the beginning of your source file. The class options are described in subsubsection 6.1.12.

From this point it is possible to include packages and renew class commands described in subsubsection 6.1.9.

6.1.3 Front Page

As every magazine, xepersian-magazine has its own front page. It includes main headings, an index, the magazine logo and other useful information. This environment should be the first you use within xepersian-magazine class but it is not mandatory.

```
\firstimage  \firstarticle
```

The first two commands you can use inside the `frontpage` environment are `\firstimage` and `\firstarticle` which include, respectively, the main image and the main heading in the front page. The first one takes two arguments ⟨*image*⟩ and ⟨*description*⟩. Notice that second argument is optional and it declares the image caption; ⟨*image*⟩ defines the relative path to the image. In order to include the first piece of article use

---

[3] For a sample file, please look at `magazine-sample.tex` in the doc folder

[4] You also need to load graphicx, xunicode and xepersian packages respectively, after loading the document class and choose fonts for the main text, Latin text and digits in maths formulas. For more detail see section 2 of the documentation.

```
\firstarticle{⟨title⟩}{⟨opening⟩}{⟨time⟩}
```

first two arguments are mandatory and represent heading and the opening paragraph. Last argument is optional (you can leave it blank) and indicates the time when article happened.

```
\secondarticle
```

The second piece of article is included using the command `\secondarticle` just as the first article. The main difference are that this second piece has two more arguments and it does not include an image.

```
\secondarticle{⟨title⟩}{⟨subtitle⟩}{⟨opening⟩}{⟨pagesof⟩}{⟨time⟩}
```

The new arguments ⟨*subtitle*⟩ and ⟨*pagesof*⟩ define a subtitle and the name of the section for this piece of article.

```
\thirdarticle
```

The third piece of article is the last one in the xepersian-magazine front page. It works like the `\secondarticle`.

```
\thirdarticle{⟨title⟩}{⟨subtitle⟩}{⟨opening⟩} {⟨pagesof⟩}{⟨time⟩}
```

The arguments meaning is the same as `\secondarticle` command.

The front page includes three information blocks besides the news: `indexblock` which contains the index, `authorblock` which includes information about the author and a `weatherblock` containing a weather forecast. All these three environments are mostly a frame in the front page therefore they can be redefined to fit your personal wishes but I kept them to give an example and to respec the original xepersian-magazine format.

```
\indexitem
```

The `indexblock` environment contains a manually editted index of xepersian-magazine. It takes one optional argument ⟨*title*⟩ and places a title over the index block. To add entries inside the index just type

```
\indexitem{⟨title⟩}{⟨reference⟩}
```

inside the environment. The ⟨*title*⟩ is the index entry text and the ⟨*reference*⟩ points to a article inside xepersian-magazine. It will be more clear when you read subsubsection 6.1.4. In order to get a correct output, it is necessary to leave a blank line between index items.

The `authorblock` environment can include whatever you would like. I called it `authorblock` because I think it is nice to include some author reference in the front page: who you are, why are you doing this... This environment creates a frame box in the bottom right corner of the front page with your own logo at the top.

```
\weatheritem
```

Finally, the `weatherblock` lets you include a weather forecast. It takes one optional argument ⟨*title*⟩ that places a title over the weather block. It can fit up to three weather icons with maximum and minimum temperatures, description and name. To add each of the weather entries type the following

```
\weatheritem{⟨image⟩}{⟨day-name⟩}{⟨max⟩} {⟨min⟩}{⟨short-des⟩}
```

The first argument includes the path to the weather icon (i.e. sunny or rainy), ⟨*day-name*⟩ like Monday, ⟨*max*⟩ and ⟨*min*⟩ are the highest and lowest day temperatures and ⟨*short-des*⟩ is a brief description of the weather condition: partly cloudy, sunny and windy …

6.1.4 Inside

Once we have created the front page we should include all articles inside our magazine. xepersian-magazine arranges all articles one after each other, expanding headings all over the page and splitting the article text in the number of columns we wish. There are three different environments to define a piece of article: the `article` environment described in subsubsection 6.1.5, the `editorial` environment subsubsection 6.1.6 for opinion articles and the `shortarticle` environment explained in subsubsection 6.1.7.

6.1.5 The article environment

The main environment to include a piece of article is called `article`. It takes four arguments that set up the headings and structure of the article.

```
\begin{article}{⟨num-of-columns⟩}{⟨title⟩}{⟨subtitle⟩} {⟨pagesof⟩}{⟨label⟩}
…⟨text⟩…
\end{article}
```

The first argument ⟨*num-of-columns*⟩ sets the number of columns the article will be divided whereas ⟨*label*⟩ is used when pointing an article from the index in the front page. The rest of the arguments are easy to understand.

Inside the `article` environment, besides the main text of the article, it is possible to include additional information using several class commands.

```
\authorandplace  \timestamp
```

The `\authorandplace{⟨author⟩}{⟨place⟩}` inserts the name of the editor and the place where the article happened in the way many magazines do. Another useful command is `\timestamp{⟨time⟩}` which includes the time and a separator just before the text. These two commands should be used before the text because they type the text as the same place they are executed.

```
\image
```

To include images within the text of an article, xepersian-magazine provides an `\image` command. Since multicol package does not provide any float support for its multicols environment, I created a macro that includes an image only if that is possible, calculating if there is enough space for the image.It is not the best solution but it works quite well and I could not find a better one. To include an image use the command and its two arguments: the relative path to the image and a short description.

```
\image{⟨image⟩}{⟨description⟩}
```

```
\columntitle  \expandedtitle
```

Within the text of the article, it is possible to add column and expanded titles. The main difference between them is that the first one keeps inside the width of an article column whereas the second expands all over the width of the page, breaking all the columns. Their use is analogous, as follows

```
\columntitle{⟨type⟩}{⟨text⟩}
\expandedtitle{⟨type⟩}{⟨text⟩}
```

These two commands use fancybox package features. That is why there are five different types of titles which correspond mainly with fancybox ones: shadowbox, doublebox, ovalbox, Ovalbox and lines.

6.1.6 The editorial environment

In addition to the editorial article environment, one can use the editorial environment to create editorial or opinion texts. The main feature is that it transforms the style of the heading. Although this environment accepts all the commands article takes, it does not make any sense to use the `\authorandplace` command within it since it includes an author argument. To create an editorial text use

```
\begin{editorial}{⟨num-of-columns⟩}{⟨title⟩}{⟨author⟩}{⟨label⟩}
...⟨text⟩...
\end{editorial}
```

All arguments have the same meaning as article environment (see subsubsection 6.1.5).

6.1.7 The shortarticle environment

The shortarticle environment creates a block of short article. Althought it has its own title and subtitle, each piece of article within it may have a title. To use it just type:

```
\begin{shortarticle}{⟨num-of-columns⟩}{⟨title⟩}{⟨subtitle⟩}{⟨label⟩}
...⟨text⟩...
\shortarticleitem{⟨title⟩}{⟨text⟩}
...
\end{shortarticle}
```

You can also specify the number of columns of the block like editorial and article environments. To add a piece of article inside the shortarticle use the `\shortarticleitem`, indicating a title and the text of the issue.

6.1.8 Commands between articles

```
\articlesep  \newsection
```

There are two commands you can use among the articles inside xepersian-magazine: `\articlesep` and `\newsection`. The first one does not take any parameter and just draws a line between two articles. The second changes the content of `\xepersian@section` to the new ⟨*section name*⟩. From the point it is used, all articles which follow will be grouped within the new section.

```
\newsection{⟨section name⟩}
```

6.1.9 Customization

xepersian-magazine includes many commands which can be used to customize its aspect, from the front page to the last page. I will list them grouped so it is easy to find them. Treat them as standard LaTeX commands, using `\renewcommand` to change their behaviour.

6.1.10 Front Page

```
\customlogo  \customminilogo  \custommagazinename
```

When creating a magazine, everyone wants to show its own logo instead of xepersian-magazine default heading. To achieve this, you need to put the following command at the preamble of your document:

```
\customlogo{⟨text⟩}
\customminilogo{⟨text⟩}
\custommagazinename{⟨text⟩}
```

```
\edition  \editionformat
```

The edition text has to be declared in the preamble of the document. One important thing to know is that `\author`, `\date` and `\title` have no effect inside xepersian-magazine since the magazine date is taken from `\today` command and the other two are only for the title page (if using `\maketitle`).

```
\indexFormat  \indexEntryFormat  \indexEntryPageTxt
\indexEntryPageFormat  \indexEntrySeparator
```

When defining the index in the front page, there are several commands to customize the final index style. `\indexFormat` sets the format of the title; `\indexEntryFormat`, the format of each index entry; `\indexEntryPageTxt` and `\indexEntryPageFormat` lets you define which is the text that goes with the page number and its format. Finally, xepersian-magazine creates a thin line between index entries, you can redefine it using `\indexEntrySeparator`. To get the index with `\xepersian@indexwidth` is provided.

```
\weatherFormat  \weatherTempFormat  \weatherUnits
```

Relating to the weather block, the title format can be changed redefining `\weatherFormat`. In order to customize the format of the temperature numbers and their units it is necessary to redefine `\weatherTempFormat` and `\weatherUnits` respectively.

```
\*TitleFormat  \*SubtitleFormat  \*TextFormat
```

The main article that appear in the front page can change their formats. To obtain that there are three standard commands to modify the title, subtitle and text style. You just have to replace the star (`*`) with first, second or third depending on which article you are editing. Note that first piece of article has no subtitle therefore it does not make any sense to use the non-existent command `\firstSubtitleFormat`.

```
\pictureCaptionFormat  \pagesFormat
```

Two other elements to configure are the picture captions and the pages or section format in the entire document. To proceed just redefine the macros `\pictureCaptionFormat` and `\pagesFormat`.

6.1.11 Inside The Magazine

`\innerTitleFormat` `\innerSubtitleFormat` `\innerAuthorFormat`
`\innerPlaceFormat`

The articles inside xepersian-magazine may have a different format from the ones in the front page. To change their title or subtitle format redefine `\innerTitleFormat` and `\innerSubtitleFormat`. The article text format matches the document general definition. When using the `\authorandplace` command, you might want to change the default style. Just renew `\innerAuthorFormat` and `\innerPlaceFormat` to get the results.

`\timestampTxt` `\timestampSeparator` `\timestampFormat`

The `\timestamp` command described in subsubsection 6.1.5 lets you introduce the time of the event before the article text. You can configure its appearance by altering several commands: `\timestampTxt` which means the text after the timestamp; `\timestampSeparator` which defines the element between the actual timestamp and the beginning of the text and, finally, `\timestampFormat` to change the entire timestamp format.

`\innerTextFinalMark`

xepersian-magazine puts a small black square at the end of the article. As I wanted to create a highly customizable LaTeX class I added the macro `\innerTextFinalMark` to change this black square. This item will appear always following the last character of the text with the˜ character.

`\minraggedcols` `\raggedFormat`

The `\minraggedcols` counter is used to tell xepersian-magazine when article text should be ragged instead of justified. The counter represents the minimum number of columns that are needed in order to use ragged texts. For example, if `\minraggedcols` is set to 3, all articles with 3 columns or more will be ragged. Articles with 1, 2 columns will have justified text. By default, `\minraggedcols` is set to 4.

The `\raggedFormat` macro can be redefined to fit user ragged style. Default value is `\RaggedLeft`.

`\heading` `\foot`

xepersian-magazine includes package fancyhdr for changing headings and footers. Although it is possible to use its own commands to modify xepersian-magazine style, there are two commands to change headings and foot appearance. Place them in the preamble of your xepersian-magazine document.

```
\heading{⟨left⟩}{⟨center⟩}{⟨right⟩}
\foot{⟨left⟩}{⟨center⟩}{⟨right⟩}
```

If you still prefer to use fancyhdr macros, use them after the `frontpage` environment.

xepersian-magazine by default places no headers and footers. If you want headers and foooters, then after loading xepersian package, you should write `\pagestyle{`*fancy*`}` at the preamble of your document.

6.1.12 Class Options

The xepersian-magazine class is in itself an alteration of the standard article class, thus it inherits most of its class options but twoside, twocolumn, notitlepage and a4paper. If you find problems when loading other article features, please let me know to fix it. There are also five own options that xepersian-magazine implements.

a3paper (false) This option makes xepersian-magazine 297 mm width by 420 mm height. This option is implemented because the standard article class does not allow this document size.

9pt (false) Allows the 9pt font size that article class does not include (default is 10pt).

columnlines columnlines (false) Adds lines between columns in the entire xepersian-magazine. The default line width is 0.1pt but it is possible to change this by setting length `\columnlines` in the preamble.

showgrid (false) This option is only for developing purposes. Because the front page has a personal design using the textpos package, I created this grid to make easier the lay out.

6.2 Typesetting Multiple-choice Questions

6.2.1 Introduction

xepersian-multiplechoice is a package for making multiple choices questionnaires under LaTeX. A special environment allows you to define questions and possible answers. You can specify which answers are correct and which are not. xepersian-multiplechoice not only formats the questions for you, but also generates a “form” (a grid that your students will have to fill in), and a “mask” (the same grid, only with correct answers properly checked in). You can then print the mask on a slide and correct the questionnaires more easily by superimposing the mask on top of students’ forms.

6.2.2 Usage

Here we now explain the usage of this package, however there are four example files, namely `test-question-only.tex`, `test-solution-form.tex`, `test-empty-form.tex` and `test-correction.tex`, available in doc folder that you may want to look at.

6.2.3 Loading The Package

You can load the package as usual by:

```
\usepackage [Options] {xepersian-multiplechoice}
```

The available options are described along the text, where appropriate.

6.2.4 Creating Questions

Here's a simple example demonstrating how to produce a new question:

```
\begin{question}{سؤال}
\false جواب ۱
\true جواب ۲
\false جواب ۳
\false جواب ۴
\end{question}
\begin{correction}
جواب واقعی و علت اینکه این جواب، جواب واقعی هست
\end{correction}
```

6.2.5 The `question` Environment

The `question` environment allows you to insert questions into your document. It takes one mandatory argument which specifies the actual question's text. The question will be displayed in a frame box, the size of the line.

```
\true  \false
```

The proposed answers are displayed below the question in a list fashion (the question environment is a list-based one). Instead of using `\item` however, use either `\true` or `\false` to insert a possible answer.

6.2.6 Question Numbers

The `question` environment is associated with a LaTeX counter named `question`. This counter stores the number of the next (or current) question. It is initialized to 1, and automatically incremented at the end of `question` environments. You might want to use it to format question titles. For instance, you could decide that each question belongs to a subsection in the `article` class, and use something like this before each question: `\subsection*{`*Question* `\thequestion}`

6.2.7 The Form and the Mask

```
\makeform  \makemask
```

Based on the questions appearing in your document, xepersian-multiplechoice has the ability to generate a "form" (a grid that your students will have to fill in), and a "mask" (the same grid, only with correct answers properly checked in). This can make the correction process easier.

To generate a form and a mask, use the macros `\makeform` and `\makemask`. xepersian-multiplechoice uses two auxiliary files to build them. These files have respectively an extension of `frm` and `msk`. If you use these macros, you will need two passes of LaTeX in order to get a correctly formatted document.

6.2.8 Typesetting corrections

The "correction" mode allows you to automatically typeset and distribute corrections to your students. These corrections are slightly modified versions of your questionnaire: each possible answer is prefixed with a small symbol (a visual clue) indicating whether the answer was correct or wrong. In addition, you can typeset explanations below each question.

To activate the correction mode, use the `correction` option. It is off by default.

To typeset explanations below the questions, use the `correction` environment (no argument). The contents of this environment is displayed only in correction mode. In normal mode, it is simply discarded.

In addition, note that xepersian-multiplechoice cancels the actions performed by `\makeform` and `\makemask` in `correction` mode. This is to avoid further edition of the source when typesetting a correction.

6.2.9 Important Note

Currently, xepersian-multiplechoice requires that you provide a constant number of proposed answers across all questions in your xepersian-multiplechoice. This is something natural when you want to build forms, but this might me too restrictive otherwise, I'm not sure, so it is possible that this restriction will be removed in future versions.

Currently, there is a built-in mechanism for checking that the number of proposed answers remains constant: when xepersian-multiplechoice encounters the first occurrence of the `question` environment, it remembers the number of proposed answers from there. Afterwards, any noticed difference in subsequent occurrences will generate an error. As a consequence, you never have to tell xepersian-multiplechoice explicitly what that number is.

6.3 Customising The Package

6.3.1 The `question` environment

`\questionspace` `\answerstitlefont` `\answernumberfont`

`\questionspace` is the amount of extra vertical space to put under the question, before the list of proposed answers. This is a LaTeX length that defaults to `0pt`.

Before the list of possible answers, a short title is displayed (for English, it reads “Possible answers:”). The `\answerstitlefont` macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for the answers title. By default, `\bfseries` is used.

Each proposed answer in the list is numbered automatically (and alphabetically). The `\answernumberfont` macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for displaying the answer number. By default, `\bfseries` is used.

6.3.2 The Form and the Mask

`\headerfont` `\X`

The `\headerfont` macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for the headers (first line and first column) of the form and mask arrays. By default, `\bfseries` is used.

In the mask, correct answers are checked in by filling the corresponding cell with an “X” character. If you want to change this, call the `\X` macro with one (mandatory) argument.

6.3.3 The correction

`\truesymbol` `\falsesymbol`

In correction mode, labels in front of answers are modified to give a visual clue about whether the answer was correct or wrong. By default, a cross and a small arrow are used. You can change these symbols by using the `\truesymbol` and

`\falsesymbol` macros. For instance, you could give a fancier look to your correction by using the pifont package and issuing:

```
\truesymbol{\ding{'063}~}
\falsesymbol{\ding{'067}~}
```

`\correctionstyle`

The appearance of the contents of the correction environment can be adjusted by using the `\correctionstyle` macro. By default, `\itshape` is used.

7 **xepersian** implementation

7.1 algorithmic-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{algorithmic-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for algorithmic package]
\def\algorithmicrequire{\if@RTL\textbf{   :}\else\textbf{Require:}\fi}
\def\algorithmicensure{\if@RTL\textbf{   :}\else\textbf{Ensure:}\fi}
```

7.2 algorithm-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{algorithm-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for algorithm package]
\def\ALG@name{\if@RTL else\      Algorithm\fi}
\def\ALGS@name{     }
\def\listalgorithmname{\if@RTL    \ALGS@name\else List of \ALG@name s\fi}
```

7.3 amsart-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{amsart-xepersian.def}[2013/04/26 v0.3 adaptations for amsart class]
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\def\appendix{\par\c@section\z@ \c@subsection\z@
   \let\sectionname\appendixname
   \def\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

\long\def\@footnotetext#1{%
  \insert\footins{%
    \if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
    \normalfont\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{%
    \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\unskip\strut\par}





\long\def\@RTLfootnotetext#1{%
  \insert\footins{%
    \@RTLtrue%
    \normalfont\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{%
    \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}}







\long\def\@LTRfootnotetext#1{%
  \insert\footins{%
    \@RTLfalse%
    \normalfont\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont  #1\unskip\strut\par}}}


\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@footnotetext\@footnotetext{\bidi@footdir@footnote}
\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@RTLfootnotetext\@RTLfootnotetext{R}%
\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@LTRfootnotetext\@LTRfootnotetext{L}%

```

7.4 amsbook-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{amsbook-xepersian.def}[2013/04/26 v0.4 adaptations for amsbook class]
\def\frontmatter{\cleardoublepage\pagenumbering{harfi}}
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\def\appendix{\par
  \c@chapter\z@ \c@section\z@
  \let\chaptername\appendixname
  \def\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}

\long\def\@footnotetext#1{%
  \insert\footins{%
    \if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
    \normalfont\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{%
    \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\unskip\strut\par}

```

```
 
 
 
 
\long\def\@RTLfootnotetext#1{%
  \insert\footins{%
    \@RTLtrue%
    \normalfont\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{%
    \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}}
 
 
 
 
 
 
 
\long\def\@LTRfootnotetext#1{%
  \insert\footins{%
    \@RTLfalse%
    \normalfont\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont  #1\unskip\strut\par}}}
 
\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@footnotetext\@footnotetext{\bidi@footdir@footnote}
\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@RTLfootnotetext\@RTLfootnotetext{R}%
\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@LTRfootnotetext\@LTRfootnotetext{L}%
 
```

7.5 article-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{article-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard article class]
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
  \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
```

7.6 artikel1-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{artikel1-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel1 class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
  \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
```

7.7 artikel2-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{artikel2-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel2 class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
  \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
```

7.8 artikel3-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{artikel3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel3 class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
  \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
```

7.9 backref-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{backref-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for backref package]
\def\backrefpagesname{\if@RTL else\    pages\fi}
\def\BR@Latincitex[#1]#2{%
  \BRorg@Latincitex[{#1}]{#2}%
  \ifBR@verbose
    \PackageInfo{backref}{back Latin cite \string`#2\string'}%
  \fi
  \Hy@backout{#2}%
}
\AtBeginDocument{%
  \@ifundefined{NAT@parse}{%
    \global\let\BRorg@Latincitex\@Latincitex
    \global\let\@Latincitex\BR@Latincitex
  }{%
    \@ifpackageloaded{hyperref}{}{%
      \def\hyper@natlinkstart#1{\Hy@backout{#1}}%
    }%
    \PackageInfo{backref}{** backref set up for natbib **}%
  }%
}%
```

7.10 bidituftesidenote-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{bidituftesidenote-xepersian.def}[2011/06/18 v0.1 xepersian changes to biditufte
```

```
\long\def\@LTRbidituftesidenote@sidenote[#1][#2]#3{%
 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@infootnote@cite%  use the in-sidenote \cite command
 \gdef\@bidituftesidenote@citations{}%       clear out any old citations
  \ifthenelse{\NOT\isempty{#2}}{%
    \gsetlength{\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset}{#2}%
  }{%
    \gsetlength{\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset}{0pt}%
  }%
  \ifthenelse{\isempty{#1}}{%
    % no specific footnote number provided
    \stepcounter\@mpfn%
    \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
   \@footnotemark\@LTRfootnotetext[\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset]{\latinfont#3}
  }{%
    % specific footnote number provided
    \begingroup%
      \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax%
      \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
    \endgroup%
   \@footnotemark\@LTRfootnotetext[\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset]{\latinfont#3}
  }%
  \@bidituftesidenote@print@citations%           print any citations
 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@normal@cite%    go back to using normal in-text \cite command
  \unskip\ignorespaces%               remove extra white space
 \kern-\multiplefootnotemarker%    remove \kern left behind by sidenote
 \kern\multiplefootnotemarker\relax% add new \kern here to replace the one we yanked
}
\long\def\@RTLbidituftesidenote@sidenote[#1][#2]#3{%
 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@infootnote@cite%  use the in-sidenote \cite command
 \gdef\@bidituftesidenote@citations{}%       clear out any old citations
  \ifthenelse{\NOT\isempty{#2}}{%
    \gsetlength{\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset}{#2}%
  }{%
    \gsetlength{\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset}{0pt}%
  }%
  \ifthenelse{\isempty{#1}}{%
    % no specific footnote number provided
    \stepcounter\@mpfn%
    \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
   \@footnotemark\@RTLfootnotetext[\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset]{\persianfont#
  }{%
    % specific footnote number provided
    \begingroup%
      \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax%
      \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
    \endgroup%
   \@footnotemark\@RTLfootnotetext[\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset]{\persianfont#
  }%
  \@bidituftesidenote@print@citations%           print any citations
 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@normal@cite%    go back to using normal in-text \cite command
 \unskip\ignorespaces%              remove extra white space
 \kern-\multiplefootnotemarker%    remove \kern left behind by sidenote
 \kern\multiplefootnotemarker\relax% add new \kern here to replace the one we yanked
}
\renewcommand\LTRmarginnote[2][0pt]{%
 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@infootnote@cite%  use the in-sidenote \cite command
 \gdef\@bidituftesidenote@citations{}%       clear out any old citations
 \LTRbidituftesidenotemarginpar{\hbox{}\vspace*{#1}\@bidituftesidenote@marginnote@font\latinf
  \@bidituftesidenote@print@citations%           print any citations
 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@normal@cite%    go back to using normal in-text \cite command
}
\renewcommand\RTLmarginnote[2][0pt]{%
 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@infootnote@cite%  use the in-sidenote \cite command
 \gdef\@bidituftesidenote@citations{}%       clear out any old citations
 \RTLbidituftesidenotemarginpar{\hbox{}\vspace*{#1}\@bidituftesidenote@marginnote@font\persia
  \@bidituftesidenote@print@citations%           print any citations
 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@normal@cite%    go back to using normal in-text \cite command
}
```

7.11 bidimoderncv-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{bidimoderncv-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for bidimoderncv class]
\def\refname{\if@RTL else\     Publications\fi}
```

7.12 boek3-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{boek3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for boek3 class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
  \cleardoublepage
  \@mainmatterfalse
  \pagenumbering{harfi}}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

7.13 boek-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{boek-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for boek class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
  \cleardoublepage
  \@mainmatterfalse
  \pagenumbering{harfi}}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

7.14 bookest-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{bookest-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for bookest class]
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
}%end appendix
```

7.15 book-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{book-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard book class]
\renewcommand\frontmatter{%
    \cleardoublepage
  \@mainmatterfalse
  \pagenumbering{harfi}}
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
}%end appendix
```

7.16 breqn-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{breqn-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for breqn package]
\def\@dmath[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
  \everydisplay\expandafter{\the\everydisplay \display@setup}%
  \if@noskipsec \leavevmode \fi
  \if@inlabel \leavevmode \global\@inlabelfalse \fi
  \if\eq@group\else\eq@prelim\fi
  \setkeys{breqn}{#1}%
  \the\eqstyle
  \eq@setnumber
  \begingroup
  \eq@setup@a
  \eq@startup
}
\def\@dgroup[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
  \let\eq@group\@True \global\let\eq@GRP@first@dmath\@True
  \global\GRP@queue\@emptytoks \global\setbox\GRP@box\box\voidb@x
  \global\let\GRP@label\@empty
  \global\grp@wdL\z@\global\grp@wdR\z@\global\grp@wdT\z@
  \global\grp@linewidth\z@\global\grp@wdNum\z@
  \global\let\grp@eqs@numbered\@False
  \global\let\grp@aligned\@True
  \global\let\grp@shiftnumber\@False
  \eq@prelim
  \setkeys{breqn}{#1}%
  \if\grp@hasNumber \grp@setnumber \fi
}
\def\@dseries[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
  \let\display@setup\dseries@display@setup
  % Question: should this be the default for dseries???
  \global\eq@wdCond\z@
  \@dmath[layout={M},#1]%
  \mathsurround\z@\@@math \penalty\@Mi
  \let\endmath\ends@math
  \def\premath{%
    \ifdim\lastskip<.3em \unskip
    \else\ifnum\lastpenalty<\@M \dquad\fi\fi
}%
 \def\postmath{\unpenalty\eq@addpunct \penalty\intermath@penalty \dquad \@ignoretrue}%
\ignorespaces
}
```

7.17 latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def}[2014/02/05 v0.3 Persian localisation of La
\eqcommand{    }{@arstrut}
\eqcommand{  }{above}
\eqcommand{           }{abovedisplayshortskip}
\eqcommand{        }{abovedisplayskip}
\eqcommand{     }{abstractname}
\eqcommand{   }{accent}
\eqcommand{  }{active}
\eqcommand{       }{addcontentsline}
\eqcommand{       }{addpenalty}
\eqcommand{   }{address}
\eqcommand{       }{addtocontents}
\eqcommand{        }{addtocounter}
\eqcommand{      }{addtolength}
\eqcommand{      }{addvspace}
\eqcommand{       }{adjdemerits}
\eqcommand{    }{advance}
\eqcommand{       }{afterassignment}
\eqcommand{     }{aftergroup}
\eqcommand{  }{aleph}
\eqcommand{        }{aliasfontfeature}
\eqcommand{           }{aliasfontfeatureoption}
\eqcommand{    }{allowbreak}
\eqcommand{  @}{alloc@}
\eqcommand{      }{allocationnumber}
\eqcommand{       }{allowdisplaybreaks}
\eqcommand{    }{Alph}
\eqcommand{    }{alph}
\eqcommand{     }{alsoname}
\eqcommand{ }{and}
\eqcommand{   }{angle}
```

```
\eqcommand{      }{appendixname}
\eqcommand{   }{approx}
\eqcommand{  }{arabic}
\eqcommand{  }{arg}
\eqcommand{     }{arrayrulecolor}
\eqcommand{         }{arraycolsep}
\eqcommand{      }{arrayrulewidth}
\eqcommand{      }{arraystretch}
\eqcommand{       }{AtBeginDocument}
\eqcommand{       }{AtEndDocument}
\eqcommand{       }{AtEndOfClass}
\eqcommand{      }{AtEndOfPackage}
\eqcommand{    }{author}
\eqcommand{    }{backmatter}
\eqcommand{    }{backslash}
\eqcommand{    }{badness}
\eqcommand{  }{bar}
\eqcommand{     }{baselineskip}
\eqcommand{       }{baselinestretch}
\eqcommand{       }{batchmode}
\eqcommand{  }{begin}
\eqcommand{   }{beginL}
\eqcommand{     }{beginR}
\eqcommand{     }{begingroup}
\eqcommand{           }{belowdisplayshortskip}
\eqcommand{        }{belowdisplayskip}
\eqcommand{  }{bf}
\eqcommand{      }{bfdefault}
\eqcommand{     }{bfseries}
\eqcommand{   }{bgroup}
\eqcommand{   }{bibitem}
\eqcommand{     }{bibliography}
\eqcommand{      }{bibliographystyle}
\eqcommand{       }{bibname}
\eqcommand{    }{bigskip}
\eqcommand{       }{bigskipamount}
\eqcommand{       }{botfigrule}
\eqcommand{      }{botmark}
\eqcommand{      }{bottompageskip}
\eqcommand{     }{bottomfraction}
\eqcommand{  }{box}
\eqcommand{       }{boxmaxdepth}
\eqcommand{  }{break}
\eqcommand{   }{bullet}
\eqcommand{  @  }{@cclv}
\eqcommand{ @   }{@cclvi}
\eqcommand{  }{caption}
\eqcommand{   }{catcode}
\eqcommand{   }{cc}
\eqcommand{     }{ccname}
```

```
\eqcommand{    }{cdot}
\eqcommand{    }{cdots}
\eqcommand{      }{centering}
\eqcommand{   }{centerline}
\eqcommand{ @ }{ch@ck}
\eqcommand{  }{chapter}
\eqcommand{     }{chaptername}
\eqcommand{   }{char}
\eqcommand{      }{chardef}
\eqcommand{     }{CheckCommand}
\eqcommand{  }{cite}
\eqcommand{     }{ClassError}
\eqcommand{     }{ClassInfo}
\eqcommand{     }{ClassWarning}
\eqcommand{        }{ClassWarningNoLine}
\eqcommand{      }{cleaders}
\eqcommand{     }{cleardoublepage}
\eqcommand{    }{clearpage}
\eqcommand{   }{cline}
\eqcommand{     }{closein}
\eqcommand{     }{closeout}
\eqcommand{  }{closing}
\eqcommand{      }{clubpenalty}
\eqcommand{  }{clubsuit}
\eqcommand{         }{colbotmark}
\eqcommand{        }{colfirstmark}
\eqcommand{  }{color}
\eqcommand{    }{colorbox}
\eqcommand{         }{coltopmark}
\eqcommand{    }{columncolor}
\eqcommand{    }{columnsep}
\eqcommand{     }{columnwidth}
\eqcommand{     }{columnseprule}
\eqcommand{     }{contentsline}
\eqcommand{        }{contentsname}
\eqcommand{  }{copy}
\eqcommand{    }{copyright}
\eqcommand{  }{count}
\eqcommand{  @}{count@}
\eqcommand{     }{countdef}
\eqcommand{ }{cr}
\eqcommand{  }{crcr}
\eqcommand{     }{csname}
\eqcommand{     }{CurrentOption}
\eqcommand{      }{dashbox}
\eqcommand{     }{dashv}
\eqcommand{@  }{@date}
\eqcommand{   }{date}
\eqcommand{  }{day}
\eqcommand{        }{dblbotfigrule}
```

```
\eqcommand{       }{dblbottomfraction}
\eqcommand{        }{dblfigrule}
\eqcommand{        }{dblfloatpagefraction}
\eqcommand{        }{dblfloatsep}
\eqcommand{        }{dblfntlocatecode}
\eqcommand{         }{dbltextfloatsep}
\eqcommand{      }{dbltopfraction}
\eqcommand{      }{DeclareFixedFont}
\eqcommand{        }{DeclareGraphicsExtensions}
\eqcommand{        }{DeclareGraphicsRule}
\eqcommand{          }{DeclareOldFontCommand}
\eqcommand{     }{DeclareOption}
\eqcommand{       }{DeclareRobustCommand}
\eqcommand{       }{DeclareSymbolFont}
\eqcommand{    }{deadcycles}
\eqcommand{ }{def}
\eqcommand{  @   }{define@key}
\eqcommand{    }{definecolor}
\eqcommand{  }{deg}
\eqcommand{    }{delcode}
\eqcommand{   }{delimiter}
\eqcommand{     }{delimiterfactor}
\eqcommand{  }{depth}
\eqcommand{  }{diamondsuit}
\eqcommand{   }{dim}
\eqcommand{  }{dimen}
\eqcommand{ @}{dimen@}
\eqcommand{ @  }{dimen@i}
\eqcommand{ @  }{dimen@ii}
\eqcommand{    }{dimendef}
\eqcommand{     }{discretionary}
\eqcommand{     }{displaybreak}
\eqcommand{      }{displayindent}
\eqcommand{    }{displaystyle}
\eqcommand{    }{displaywidth}
\eqcommand{   }{divide}
\eqcommand{     }{documentclass}
\eqcommand{ }{do}
\eqcommand{     }{dospecials}
\eqcommand{  }{dot}
\eqcommand{     }{doteq}
\eqcommand{    }{dotfill}
\eqcommand{  }{dots}
\eqcommand{    }{doublebox}
\eqcommand{         }{doublerulesepcolor}
\eqcommand{      }{doublerulesep}
\eqcommand{    }{downarrow}
\eqcommand{  }{dp}
\eqcommand{   }{dump}
\eqcommand{  }{edef}
```

```
\eqcommand{   }{egroup}
\eqcommand{      }{eject}
\eqcommand{  }{else}
\eqcommand{   }{em}
\eqcommand{    }{emergencystretch}
\eqcommand{  }{emph}
\eqcommand{@  }{@empty}
\eqcommand{ }{empty}
\eqcommand{     }{emptyset}
\eqcommand{   }{end}
\eqcommand{    }{endL}
\eqcommand{     }{endR}
\eqcommand{       }{endcsname}
\eqcommand{      }{endfirsthead}
\eqcommand{    }{endfoot}
\eqcommand{   }{endgraf}
\eqcommand{     }{endgroup}
\eqcommand{    }{endhead}
\eqcommand{     }{endinput}
\eqcommand{      }{endlastfoot}
\eqcommand{      }{enlargethispage}
\eqcommand{   }{endline}
\eqcommand{     }{endlinechar}
\eqcommand{   }{enspace}
\eqcommand{    }{enskip}
\eqcommand{      }{eqcommand}
\eqcommand{     }{eqenvironment}
\eqcommand{    }{eqref}
\eqcommand{   }{errhelp}
\eqcommand{    }{errmessage}
\eqcommand{     }{errorcontextlines}
\eqcommand{       }{errorstopmode}
\eqcommand{     }{escapechar}
\eqcommand{  }{euro}
\eqcommand{    }{evensidemargin}
\eqcommand{  }{everycr}
\eqcommand{    }{everydisplay}
\eqcommand{    }{everyhbox}
\eqcommand{   }{everyjob}
\eqcommand{    }{everymath}
\eqcommand{   }{everypar}
\eqcommand{    }{everyvbox}
\eqcommand{      }{ExecuteOptions}
\eqcommand{         }{exhyphenpenalty}
\eqcommand{     }{expandafter}
\eqcommand{          }{extracolsep}
\eqcommand{@    }{@firstofone}
\eqcommand{@    }{@firstoftwo}
\eqcommand{ @ }{f@ur}
\eqcommand{    }{fam}
```

```
\eqcommand{     }{fancypage}
\eqcommand{   }{fbox}
\eqcommand{      }{fboxrule}
\eqcommand{      }{fboxsep}
\eqcommand{     }{fcolorbox}
\eqcommand{ }{fi}
\eqcommand{    }{figurename}
\eqcommand{   }{filbreak}
\eqcommand{ }{fill}
\eqcommand{    }{firstmark}
\eqcommand{  }{flat}
\eqcommand{       }{floatpagefraction}
\eqcommand{     }{floatingpenalty}
\eqcommand{       }{floatsep}
\eqcommand{      }{flushbottom}
\eqcommand{    }{fmtname}
\eqcommand{     }{fmtversion}
\eqcommand{   }{fnsymbol}
\eqcommand{  }{font}
\eqcommand{   }{fontdimen}
\eqcommand{     }{fontencoding}
\eqcommand{    }{fontfamily}
\eqcommand{   }{fontname}
\eqcommand{    }{fontseries}
\eqcommand{   }{fontshape}
\eqcommand{     }{fontsize}
\eqcommand{        }{footheight}
\eqcommand{     }{footins}
\eqcommand{    }{footnote}
\eqcommand{      }{footnotemark}
\eqcommand{     }{footnoterule}
\eqcommand{        }{footnotesep}
\eqcommand{       }{footnotesize}
\eqcommand{     }{footnotetext}
\eqcommand{         }{footskip}
\eqcommand{  }{frame}
\eqcommand{    }{framebox}
\eqcommand{         }{frenchspacing}
\eqcommand{    }{frontmatter}
\eqcommand{    }{futurelet}
\eqcommand{@     }{@gobble}
\eqcommand{@      }{@gobbletwo}
\eqcommand{@       }{@gobblefour}
\eqcommand{@   }{@gtempa}
\eqcommand{@   }{@gtempb}
\eqcommand{  }{gdef}
\eqcommand{     }{GenericInfo}
\eqcommand{     }{GenericWarning}
\eqcommand{    }{GenericError}
\eqcommand{  }{global}
```

```
\eqcommand{     }{globaldefs}
\eqcommand{    }{glossary}
\eqcommand{     }{glossaryentry}
\eqcommand{   }{goodbreak}
\eqcommand{    }{graphpaper}
\eqcommand{    }{guillemotleft}
\eqcommand{     }{guillemotright}
\eqcommand{     }{guilsinglleft}
\eqcommand{       }{guilsinglright}
\eqcommand{   }{halign}
\eqcommand{   }{hang}
\eqcommand{    }{hangafter}
\eqcommand{      }{hangindent}
\eqcommand{    }{hbadness}
\eqcommand{   }{hbox}
\eqcommand{       }{headheight}
\eqcommand{       }{headsep}
\eqcommand{    }{headtoname}
\eqcommand{ }{heartsuit}
\eqcommand{   }{height}
\eqcommand{  }{hfil}
\eqcommand{  }{hfill}
\eqcommand{   }{hfilneg}
\eqcommand{    }{hfuzz}
\eqcommand{     }{hideskip}
\eqcommand{    }{hidewidth}
\bidi@csletcs{  }{hline}% this is an exception
\eqcommand{   }{hoffset}
\eqcommand{   }{holdinginserts}
\eqcommand{     }{hrboxsep}
\eqcommand{  }{hrule}
\eqcommand{   }{hrulefill}
\eqcommand{   }{hsize}
\eqcommand{   }{hskip}
\eqcommand{   }{hspace}
\eqcommand{   }{hss}
\eqcommand{   }{ht}
\eqcommand{  }{huge}
\eqcommand{   }{Huge}
\eqcommand{    }{hyperlink}
\eqcommand{      }{hypersetup}
\eqcommand{   }{hypertarget}
\eqcommand{    }{hyphenation}
\eqcommand{     }{hyphenchar}
\eqcommand{       }{hyphenpenalty}
\eqcommand{@         }{@ifclassloaded}
\eqcommand{@    }{@ifdefinable}
\eqcommand{@      }{@ifnextchar}
\eqcommand{@        }{@ifpackageloaded}
\eqcommand{@    }{@ifstar}
```

```
\eqcommand{@      }{@ifundefined}
\eqcommand{ }{if}
\eqcommand{   @ }{if@tempswa}
\eqcommand{    }{ifcase}
\eqcommand{   }{ifcat}
\eqcommand{     }{ifdefined}
\eqcommand{   }{ifdim}
\eqcommand{     }{ifeof}
\eqcommand{  }{iff}
\eqcommand{    }{iffalse}
\eqcommand{       }{IfFileExists}
\eqcommand{    }{ifhbox}
\eqcommand{    }{ifhmode}
\eqcommand{    }{ifinner}
\eqcommand{      }{ifmmode}
\eqcommand{   }{ifnum}
\eqcommand{   }{ifodd}
\eqcommand{      }{ifthenelse}
\eqcommand{   }{iftrue}
\eqcommand{    }{ifvbox}
\eqcommand{    }{ifvmode}
\eqcommand{   }{ifvoid}
\eqcommand{   }{ifx}
\eqcommand{           }{ignorespaces}
\eqcommand{  }{immediate}
\eqcommand{  }{include}
\eqcommand{    }{includegraphics}
\eqcommand{    }{includeonly}
\eqcommand{    }{indent}
\eqcommand{    }{index}
\eqcommand{    }{indexentry}
\eqcommand{     }{indexname}
\eqcommand{     }{indexspace}
\eqcommand{   }{input}
\eqcommand{         }{InputIfFileExists}
\eqcommand{       }{inputlineno}
\eqcommand{  }{insert}
\eqcommand{    }{insertpenalties}
\eqcommand{           }{interfootnotelinepenalty}
\eqcommand{          }{interdisplaylinepenalty}
\eqcommand{       }{interlinepenalty}
\eqcommand{    }{intertext}
\eqcommand{        }{intertextsep}
\eqcommand{  }{invisible}
\eqcommand{    }{itdefault}
\eqcommand{     }{itshape}
\eqcommand{  }{item}
\eqcommand{      }{itemindent}
\eqcommand{     }{itemsep}
\eqcommand{    }{iterate}
```

```
\eqcommand{   }{itshape}
\eqcommand{   }{jobname}
\eqcommand{  }{jot}
\eqcommand{  }{kern}
\eqcommand{  }{kill}
\eqcommand{   }{label}
\eqcommand{       }{labelenumi}
\eqcommand{       }{labelenumii}
\eqcommand{       }{labelenumiii}
\eqcommand{        }{labelenumiv}
\eqcommand{      }{labelitemi}
\eqcommand{      }{labelitemii}
\eqcommand{      }{labelitemiii}
\eqcommand{       }{labelitemiv}
\eqcommand{       }{labelsep}
\eqcommand{      }{labelwidth}
\eqcommand{  }{language}
\eqcommand{  }{large}
\eqcommand{   }{Large}
\eqcommand{     }{LARGE}
\eqcommand{     }{lastbox}
\eqcommand{     }{lastkern}
\eqcommand{      }{lastpenalty}
\eqcommand{      }{lastskip}
\eqcommand{  }{LaTeX}
\eqcommand{   }{LaTeXe}
\eqcommand{   }{lccode}
\eqcommand{   }{ldots}
\eqcommand{   }{leaders}
\eqcommand{  }{leavevmode}
\eqcommand{ }{left}
\eqcommand{    }{leftmargin}
\eqcommand{     }{leftmargini}
\eqcommand{     }{leftmarginii}
\eqcommand{     }{leftmarginiii}
\eqcommand{      }{leftmarginiv}
\eqcommand{      }{leftmarginv}
\eqcommand{     }{leftmarginvi}
\eqcommand{    }{leftmark}
\eqcommand{     }{leftpageskip}
\eqcommand{        }{leftskip}
\eqcommand{   }{let}
\eqcommand{  }{line}
\eqcommand{   }{linebreak}
\eqcommand{     }{linepenalty}
\eqcommand{      }{lineskip}
\eqcommand{      }{lineskiplimit}
\eqcommand{      }{linespread}
\eqcommand{    }{linethickness}
\eqcommand{     }{linewidth}
```

```
\eqcommand{        }{listfigurename}
\eqcommand{       }{listfiles}
\eqcommand{      }{listoffigures}
\eqcommand{      }{listoftables}
\eqcommand{        }{listparindent}
\eqcommand{        }{listtablename}
\eqcommand{     }{LoadClass}
\eqcommand{         }{LoadClassWithOptions}
\eqcommand{  }{location}
\eqcommand{  }{long}
\eqcommand{    }{looseness}
\eqcommand{       }{lower}
\eqcommand{@  }{@makeother}
\eqcommand{@ }{@m}
\eqcommand{ @ }{@M}
\eqcommand{  @ }{@Mi}
\eqcommand{  @ }{@Mii}
\eqcommand{  @ }{@Miii}
\eqcommand{   @ }{@Miv}
\eqcommand{ @  }{@MM}
\eqcommand{ @ }{m@ne}
\eqcommand{     }{mag}
\eqcommand{ }{magstep}
\eqcommand{   }{magstephalf}
\eqcommand{    }{mainmatter}
\eqcommand{   }{makeatletter}
\eqcommand{   }{makeatother}
\eqcommand{    }{makebox}
\eqcommand{     }{makeglossary}
\eqcommand{     }{makeindex}
\eqcommand{     }{makelabel}
\eqcommand{      }{makelabels}
\eqcommand{       }{MakeLowercase}
\eqcommand{    }{maketitle}
\eqcommand{       }{MakeUppercase}
\eqcommand{    }{marginpar}
\eqcommand{       }{marginparpush}
\eqcommand{       }{marginparsep}
\eqcommand{      }{marginparwidth}
\eqcommand{   }{mark}
\eqcommand{       }{markboth}
\eqcommand{      }{markright}
\eqcommand{      }{mathaccent}
\eqcommand{      }{mathchar}
\eqcommand{        }{mathchardef}
\eqcommand{    }{mathcode}
\eqcommand{     }{mathrm}
\eqcommand{      }{maxdeadcycles}
\eqcommand{       }{maxdepth}
\eqcommand{    }{maxdimen}
```

```
\eqcommand{ }{mbox}
\eqcommand{     }{mdseries}
\eqcommand{  }{meaning}
\eqcommand{  }{mediumseries}
\eqcommand{        }{medmuskip}
\eqcommand{    }{medskip}
\eqcommand{       }{medskipamount}
\eqcommand{     }{medspace}
\eqcommand{  }{message}
\eqcommand{    }{MessageBreak}
\eqcommand{       }{minrowclearance}
\eqcommand{     }{mkern}
\eqcommand{  }{month}
\eqcommand{     }{moveleft}
\eqcommand{      }{moveright}
\eqcommand{     }{mskip}
\eqcommand{ @ }{m@th}
\eqcommand{    }{multicolumn}
\eqcommand{  }{multiply}
\eqcommand{    }{multispan}
\eqcommand{    }{muskip}
\eqcommand{       }{muskipdef}
\eqcommand{@   }{@namedef}
\eqcommand{@     }{@nameuse}
\eqcommand{ @}{@ne}
\eqcommand{  }{name}
\eqcommand{   }{natural}
\eqcommand{   }{nearrow}
\eqcommand{    }{nearrower}
\eqcommand{        }{NeedsTeXFormat}
\eqcommand{  }{neg}
\eqcommand{       }{negmedspace}
\eqcommand{      }{negthickspace}
\eqcommand{      }{negthinspace}
\eqcommand{   }{newboolean}
\eqcommand{    }{newbox}
\eqcommand{    }{newcommand}
\eqcommand{    }{newcount}
\eqcommand{      }{newcounter}
\eqcommand{    }{newdimen}
\eqcommand{   }{newenvironment}
\eqcommand{      }{newfam}
\eqcommand{   }{newfont}
\eqcommand{    }{newhelp}
\eqcommand{    }{newinsert}
\eqcommand{     }{newlabel}
\eqcommand{      }{newlength}
\eqcommand{    }{newline}
\eqcommand{      }{newlinechar}
\eqcommand{      }{newmuskip}
```

```
\eqcommand{    }{newpage}
\eqcommand{     }{newread}
\eqcommand{       }{newsavebox}
\eqcommand{    }{newskip}
\eqcommand{    }{newtheorem}
\eqcommand{   }{newtoks}
\eqcommand{    }{newwrite}
\eqcommand{   }{noalign}
\eqcommand{  }{nobreak}
\eqcommand{      }{nobreakspace}
\eqcommand{   }{nocite}
\eqcommand{  }{noexpand}
\eqcommand{     }{nofiles}
\eqcommand{     }{noindent}
\eqcommand{     }{nointerlineskip}
\eqcommand{   }{nolimits}
\eqcommand{   }{nolinebreak}
\eqcommand{       }{nonstopmode}
\eqcommand{        }{nonfrenchspacing}
\eqcommand{    }{nonumber}
\eqcommand{    }{nopagebreak}
\eqcommand{      }{normalbaselines}
\eqcommand{        }{normalbaselineskip}
\eqcommand{   }{normalcolor}
\eqcommand{   }{normalfont}
\eqcommand{       }{normallineskip}
\eqcommand{        }{normallineskiplimit}
\eqcommand{     }{normalmarginpar}
\eqcommand{     }{normalsize}
\eqcommand{    }{notag}
\eqcommand{ }{null}
\eqcommand{   }{nullfont}
\eqcommand{ }{number}
\eqcommand{   }{numberline}
\eqcommand{     }{numberwithin}
\eqcommand{      }{@evenfoot}
\eqcommand{      }{@evenhead}
\eqcommand{      }{@oddfoot}
\eqcommand{      }{@oddhead}
\eqcommand{       }{@outeqntrue}
\eqcommand{        }{@outeqnfalse}
\eqcommand{    }{obeylines}
\eqcommand{   }{obeyspaces}
\eqcommand{    }{oddsidemargin}
\eqcommand{     }{offinterlineskip}
\eqcommand{ }{omit}
\eqcommand{@       }{@onlypreamble}
\eqcommand{   }{onecolumn}
\eqcommand{      }{onlynotes}
\eqcommand{      }{onlyslides}
```

```
\eqcommand{     }{openin}
\eqcommand{     }{openout}
\eqcommand{       }{OptionNotUsed}
\eqcommand{ }{or}
\eqcommand{   }{outer}
\eqcommand{    }{output}
\eqcommand{       }{outputpenalty}
\eqcommand{     }{overfullrule}
\eqcommand{@         }{@preamblecmds}
\eqcommand{@ }{p@}
\eqcommand{    }{PackageError}
\eqcommand{    }{PackageInfo}
\eqcommand{    }{PackageWarning}
\eqcommand{       }{PackageWarningNoLine}
\eqcommand{    }{pagebreak}
\eqcommand{    }{pagecolor}
\eqcommand{    }{pagedepth}
\eqcommand{      }{pagefilllstretch}
\eqcommand{     }{pagefillstretch}
\eqcommand{     }{pagefilstretch}
\eqcommand{    }{pagegoal}
\eqcommand{    }{pagename}
\eqcommand{       }{pagenumbering}
\eqcommand{    }{pageref}
\eqcommand{      }{pagerulewidth}
\eqcommand{     }{pageshrink}
\eqcommand{    }{pagestretch}
\eqcommand{    }{pagestyle}
\eqcommand{    }{pagetotal}
\eqcommand{     }{paperheight}
\eqcommand{     }{paperwidth}
\bidi@csdefcs{  }{par}% this is an exception since \par is redefined only in some circumstances
\eqcommand{    }{paragraph}
\eqcommand{   }{parallel}
\eqcommand{    }{parbox}
\eqcommand{     }{parfillskip}
\eqcommand{      }{parindent}
\eqcommand{      }{parsep}
\eqcommand{   }{parshape}
\eqcommand{    }{parskip}
\eqcommand{  }{part}
\eqcommand{    }{partname}
\eqcommand{         }{partopsep}
\eqcommand{        }{PassOptionToClass}
\eqcommand{        }{PassOptionToPackage}
\eqcommand{  }{path}
\eqcommand{   }{patterns}
\eqcommand{  }{pausing}
\eqcommand{   }{penalty}
\eqcommand{  }{phantom}
```

```
\eqcommand{     }{poptabs}
\eqcommand{       }{postdisplaypenalty}
\eqcommand{      }{predisplaydirection}
\eqcommand{       }{predisplaypenalty}
\eqcommand{        }{predisplaysize}
\eqcommand{       }{pretolerance}
\eqcommand{    }{prevdepth}
\eqcommand{    }{prevgraf}
\eqcommand{       }{printindex}
\eqcommand{       }{ProcessOptions}
\eqcommand{   }{protect}
\eqcommand{     }{providecommand}
\eqcommand{       }{ProvidesClass}
\eqcommand{        }{ProvidesFile}
\eqcommand{       }{ProvidesPackage}
\eqcommand{    }{pushtabs}
\eqcommand{  }{quad}
\eqcommand{   }{qquad}
\eqcommand{@        }{@outputpagerestore}
\eqcommand{    }{radical}
\eqcommand{       }{raggedbottom}
\eqcommand{      }{raggedleft}
\eqcommand{     }{raggedright}
\eqcommand{      }{raise}
\eqcommand{   }{raisebox}
\eqcommand{      }{raisetag}
\eqcommand{   }{rangle}
\eqcommand{  }{rceil}
\eqcommand{   }{read}
\eqcommand{  }{ref}
\eqcommand{     }{reflectbox}
\eqcommand{      }{refname}
\eqcommand{        }{refstepcounter}
\eqcommand{  }{relax}
\eqcommand{       }{removelastskip}
\eqcommand{     }{renewcommand}
\eqcommand{     }{renewenvironment}
\eqcommand{      }{RequirePackage}
\eqcommand{          }{RequirePackageWithOptions}
\eqcommand{     }{resizebox}
\eqcommand{       }{reversemarginpar}
\eqcommand{  }{rfloor}
\eqcommand{  }{right}
\eqcommand{     }{rightmargin}
\eqcommand{     }{rightmark}
\eqcommand{      }{rightpageskip}
\eqcommand{        }{rightskip}
\eqcommand{     }{rmdefault}
\eqcommand{     }{rmfamily}
\eqcommand{     }{Roman}
```

```
\eqcommand{    }{roman}
\eqcommand{    }{romannumeral}
\eqcommand{     }{rotatebox}
\eqcommand{    }{rowcolor}
\eqcommand{ }{rule}
\eqcommand{@    }{@secondoftwo}
\eqcommand{@   }{@spaces}
\eqcommand{    }{samepage}
\eqcommand{     }{savebox}
\eqcommand{   }{sbox}
\eqcommand{     }{scalebox}
\eqcommand{       }{scdefault}
\eqcommand{      }{scshape}
\eqcommand{      }{setkeys}
\eqcommand{    }{scriptfont}
\eqcommand{      }{scriptscriptfont}
\eqcommand{        }{scriptscriptstyle}
\eqcommand{      }{scriptsize}
\eqcommand{     }{scripstyle}
\eqcommand{     }{scrollmode}
\eqcommand{  }{section}
\eqcommand{     }{secdef}
\eqcommand{   }{see}
\eqcommand{     }{seealso}
\eqcommand{     }{seename}
\eqcommand{    }{selectfont}
\eqcommand{     }{setboolean}
\eqcommand{   }{setbox}
\eqcommand{      }{setcounter}
\eqcommand{    }{setlength}
\eqcommand{     }{setminus}
\eqcommand{       }{SetSymbolFont}
\eqcommand{     }{settodepth}
\eqcommand{       }{settoheight}
\eqcommand{        }{settowidth}
\eqcommand{      }{sfcode}
\eqcommand{    }{sfdefault}
\eqcommand{      }{sffamily}
\eqcommand{      }{shadowbox}
\eqcommand{  }{sharp}
\eqcommand{   }{shipout}
\eqcommand{     }{shortstack}
\eqcommand{    }{show}
\eqcommand{      }{showbox}
\eqcommand{       }{showboxbreadth}
\eqcommand{      }{showboxdepth}
\eqcommand{       }{showlists}
\eqcommand{       }{showthe}
\eqcommand{      }{simplefontmode}
\eqcommand{   @}{sixt@@n}
```

```
\eqcommand{    }{skewchar}
\eqcommand{  }{skip}
\eqcommand{  @}{skip@}
\eqcommand{     }{skipdef}
\eqcommand{   }{sl}
\eqcommand{    }{sldefault}
\eqcommand{     }{slshape}
\eqcommand{   }{sloppy}
\eqcommand{   }{slshape}
\eqcommand{  }{small}
\eqcommand{    }{smallskip}
\eqcommand{      }{smallskipamount}
\eqcommand{ }{smash}
\eqcommand{  }{smile}
\eqcommand{      }{snglfntlocatecode}
\eqcommand{ }{space}
\eqcommand{    }{spacefactor}
\eqcommand{     }{spaceskip}
\eqcommand{ }{spadesuit}
\eqcommand{  }{span}
\eqcommand{  }{special}
\eqcommand{      }{splitmaxdepth}
\eqcommand{       }{splittopskip}
\eqcommand{  }{star}
\eqcommand{     }{stepcounter}
\eqcommand{ }{stretch}
\eqcommand{  }{string}
\eqcommand{ }{strut}
\eqcommand{   }{strutbox}
\eqcommand{   }{subitem}
\eqcommand{     }{subparagraph}
\eqcommand{   }{subsection}
\eqcommand{   }{substack}
\eqcommand{    }{subsubitem}
\eqcommand{     }{subsubsection}
\eqcommand{    }{subset}
\eqcommand{     }{subseteq}
\eqcommand{     }{supereject}
\eqcommand{      }{suppressfloats}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempa}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempb}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempc}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempd}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempe}
\eqcommand{@    }{@tempboxa}
\eqcommand{@    }{@tempcnta}
\eqcommand{@    }{@tempcntb}
\eqcommand{@    }{@tempdima}
\eqcommand{@    }{@tempdimb}
\eqcommand{@    }{@tempdimc}
```

```
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempskipa}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempskipb}
\eqcommand{@       }{@tempswafalse}
\eqcommand{@      }{@tempswatrue}
\eqcommand{@   }{@temptokena}
\eqcommand{      }{@thefnmark}
\eqcommand{@     }{@thirdofthree}
\eqcommand{       }{tabbingsep}
\eqcommand{        }{tabcolsep}
\eqcommand{      }{tableofcontents}
\eqcommand{     }{tablename}
\eqcommand{      }{tabskip}
\eqcommand{     }{tabularnewline}
\eqcommand{   }{tag}
\eqcommand{  }{telephone}
\eqcommand{ }{TeX}
\eqcommand{ }{text}
\eqcommand{     }{textbullet}
\eqcommand{    }{textfont}
\eqcommand{     }{textemdash}
\eqcommand{     }{textendash}
\eqcommand{        }{textexclamdown}
\eqcommand{      }{textperiodcentered}
\eqcommand{        }{textquestiondown}
\eqcommand{       }{textquotedblleft}
\eqcommand{         }{textquotedblright}
\eqcommand{     }{textquoteleft}
\eqcommand{      }{textquoteright}
\eqcommand{        }{textvisiblespace}
\eqcommand{       }{textbackslash}
\eqcommand{     }{textbar}
\eqcommand{      }{textgreater}
\eqcommand{     }{textless}
\eqcommand{    }{textbf}
\eqcommand{     }{textcircled}
\eqcommand{    }{textcolor}
\eqcommand{         }{textcompwordmark}
\eqcommand{        }{textfloatsep}
\eqcommand{    }{textfraction}
\eqcommand{     }{textheight}
\eqcommand{     }{textindent}
\eqcommand{      }{textit}
\eqcommand{    }{textmd}
\eqcommand{     }{textnormal}
\eqcommand{     }{textregistered}
\eqcommand{    }{textrm}
\eqcommand{      }{textsc}
\eqcommand{     }{textsf}
\eqcommand{      }{textsl}
\eqcommand{    }{textstyle}
```

```
\eqcommand{       }{textsuperscript}
\eqcommand{        }{texttrademark}
\eqcommand{    }{texttt}
\eqcommand{      }{textup}
\eqcommand{     }{textwidth}
\eqcommand{       }{thanks}
\eqcommand{   }{the}
\eqcommand{      }{thempfn}
\eqcommand{     }{thicklines}
\eqcommand{        }{thickmuskip}
\eqcommand{       }{thinmuskip}
\eqcommand{    }{thickspace}
\eqcommand{     }{thinlines}
\eqcommand{     }{thinspace}
\eqcommand{       }{thisfancypage}
\eqcommand{      }{thispagestyle}
\eqcommand{ @}{thr@@}
\eqcommand{ }{tilde}
\eqcommand{  }{tiny}
\eqcommand{  }{time}
\eqcommand{   }{times}
\eqcommand{   }{title}
\eqcommand{ }{to}
\eqcommand{   }{today}
\eqcommand{  }{toks}
\eqcommand{     }{toksdef}
\eqcommand{     }{tolerance}
\eqcommand{  }{top}
\eqcommand{       }{topfigrule}
\eqcommand{     }{topfraction}
\eqcommand{     }{topmargin}
\eqcommand{     }{topmark}
\eqcommand{      }{toppageskip}
\eqcommand{        }{topsep}
\eqcommand{     }{topskip}
\eqcommand{     }{totalheight}
\eqcommand{     }{tracingall}
\eqcommand{       }{tracingcommands}
\eqcommand{      }{tracinglostchars}
\eqcommand{       }{tracingmacros}
\eqcommand{       }{tracingonline}
\eqcommand{        }{tracingoutput}
\eqcommand{      }{tracingpages}
\eqcommand{      }{tracingparagraphs}
\eqcommand{        }{tracingrestores}
\eqcommand{       }{tracingstats}
\eqcommand{  }{triangle}
\eqcommand{      }{ttdefault}
\eqcommand{     }{ttfamily}
\eqcommand{ @}{tw@}
```

```
\eqcommand{   }{twocolumn}
\eqcommand{   }{typein}
\eqcommand{   }{typeout}
\eqcommand{   }{uccode}
\eqcommand{      }{uchyph}
\eqcommand{   }{underline}
\eqcommand{   }{unhbox}
\eqcommand{   }{unhcopy}
\eqcommand{   }{unitlength}
\eqcommand{     }{unkern}
\eqcommand{     }{unpenalty}
\eqcommand{     }{unskip}
\eqcommand{   }{unvbox}
\eqcommand{   }{unvcopy}
\eqcommand{       }{updefault}
\eqcommand{     }{upshape}
\eqcommand{   }{usebox}
\eqcommand{     }{usecounter}
\eqcommand{    }{usefont}
\eqcommand{   }{usepackage}
\eqcommand{@     }{@vobeyspaces}
\eqcommand{@  }{@void}
\eqcommand{   }{vadjust}
\eqcommand{   }{valign}
\eqcommand{       }{value}
\eqcommand{    }{vbadness}
\eqcommand{   }{vbox}
\eqcommand{   }{vcenter}
\eqcommand{   }{verb}
\eqcommand{  }{vfil}
\eqcommand{  }{vfill}
\eqcommand{   }{vfilneg}
\eqcommand{    }{vfuzz}
\eqcommand{   }{visible}
\eqcommand{   }{vline}
\eqcommand{   }{voffset}
\eqcommand{   @ }{voidb@x}
\eqcommand{     }{vpageref}
\eqcommand{     }{vrboxsep}
\eqcommand{   }{vref}
\eqcommand{  }{vrule}
\eqcommand{   }{vsize}
\eqcommand{   }{vskip}
\eqcommand{   }{vspace}
\eqcommand{   }{vsplit}
\eqcommand{   }{vss}
\eqcommand{   }{vtop}
\eqcommand{  }{wd}
\eqcommand{    }{whiledo}
\eqcommand{   }{widehat}
```

```
\eqcommand{   }{widetilde}
\eqcommand{      }{widowpenalty}
\eqcommand{  }{width}
\eqcommand{     }{wlog}
\eqcommand{   }{write}
\eqcommand{@     }{@xobeysp}
\eqcommand{ @ }{@xxxii}
\eqcommand{  }{xdef}
\eqcommand{       }{xleaders}
\eqcommand{        }{xspaceskip}
\eqcommand{  }{year}
\eqcommand{@ }{z@}
\eqcommand{@    }{z@skip}
```

7.18 color-localise-xepersian.def

```
color}         \-localise-xepersian.def}[2011/03/01 v0.1 localising color package]
rgb}{0}{  }     \0,,0}
rgb}{1}{  }     \1,,1}
rgb}{1}{  }     \0,,0}
rgb}{0}{ }     \1,,0}
rgb}{0}{ }     \0,,1}
cmyk}{1}{   }     \0,,0,0}
cmyk}{0}{  }     \1,,0,0}
cmyk}{0}{ }     \0,,1,0}
```

7.19 xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def}[2012/07/25 v0.2 Persian localisation o
\eqcommand{        }{autofootnoterule}
\eqcommand{          }{AutoMathsDigits}
\eqcommand{         }{DefaultMathsDigits}
\eqcommand{  @   }{keyval@eq@alias@key}
\eqcommand{       }{deflatinfont}
\eqcommand{       }{defpersianfont}
\eqcommand{    }{hboxL}
\eqcommand{    }{hboxR}
\eqcommand{     }{Latincite}
\eqcommand{    }{latinfont}
\eqcommand{      }{latintoday}
\eqcommand{      }{leftfootnoterule}
\eqcommand{    }{lr}
\eqcommand{    }{LRE}
\eqcommand{     }{LTRdblcol}
\eqcommand{   }{LTRfootnote}
\eqcommand{     }{LTRfootnotetext}
\eqcommand{      }{LTRthanks}
\eqcommand{    }{persianday}
\eqcommand{    }{persianfont}
\eqcommand{         }{PersianMathsDigits}
\eqcommand{    }{persianmonth}
```

```
\eqcommand{    }{persianyear}
\eqcommand{         }{plq}
\eqcommand{          }{prq}
\eqcommand{       }{rightfootnoterule}
\eqcommand{    }{rl}
\eqcommand{    }{RLE}
\eqcommand{      }{RTLdblcol}
\eqcommand{   }{RTLfootnote}
\eqcommand{     }{RTLfootnotetext}
\eqcommand{      }{RTLthanks}
\eqcommand{@    }{@SepMark}
\eqcommand{    }{SepMark}
\eqcommand{        }{setdefaultbibitems}
\eqcommand{        }{setdefaultmarginpar}
\eqcommand{          }{setdigitfont}
\eqcommand{       }{setfootnoteLR}
\eqcommand{        }{setfootnoteRL}
\eqcommand{        }{setlatintextfont}
\eqcommand{     }{setLTR}
\eqcommand{       }{setLTRbibitems}
\eqcommand{       }{setLTRmarginpar}
\eqcommand{      }{setRTL}
\eqcommand{        }{setRTLbibitems}
\eqcommand{        }{setRTLmarginpar}
\eqcommand{      }{settextfont}
\eqcommand{         }{textwidthfootnoterule}
\eqcommand{         }{twocolumnstableofcontents}
\eqcommand{        }{unsetfootnoteRL}
\eqcommand{     }{unsetLTR}
\eqcommand{      }{unsetRTL}
\eqcommand{     }{vboxL}
\eqcommand{      }{vboxR}
\eqcommand{   }{XeLaTeX}
\eqcommand{    }{XePersian}
\eqcommand{      }{xepersianversion}
\eqcommand{        }{xepersiandate}
\eqcommand{  }{XeTeX}
```

7.20 enumerate-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{enumerate-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for enumerate package]
\def\@enloop@{%
  \ifx entemp@\       \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\harfi  }\else
  \ifx entemp@\       \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\adadi  }\else
  \ifx entemp@\       \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\tartibi  }\else
  \ifx A\@entemp        \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\Alph  }\else
  \ifx a\@entemp        \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\alph  }\else
  \ifx i\@entemp        \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\roman }\else
  \ifx I\@entemp        \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\Roman }\else
  \ifx 1\@entemp        \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\arabic}\else
\ifx \@sptoken\@entemp \let\@tempa\@enSpace         \else
\ifx \bgroup\@entemp   \let\@tempa\@enGroup         \else
\ifx \@enum@\@entemp   \let\@tempa\@gobble          \else
                       \let\@tempa\@enOther
                       \@enhook
           \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
\@tempa}
```

7.21 latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 Persian localisation o
\eqenvironment{   }{abstract}
\eqenvironment{   }{appendix}
\eqenvironment{   }{array}
\eqenvironment{   }{center}
\eqenvironment{   }{description}
\eqenvironment{      }{displaymath}
\eqenvironment{   }{document}
\eqenvironment{   }{enumerate}
\eqenvironment{  }{figure}
\eqenvironment{ *}{figure*}
\eqenvironment{      }{filecontents}
\eqenvironment{      *}{filecontents*}
\eqenvironment{   }{flushleft}
\eqenvironment{    }{flushright}
\eqenvironment{   }{itemize}
\eqenvironment{  }{letter}
\eqenvironment{  }{list}
\eqenvironment{    }{longtable}
\eqenvironment{   }{lrbox}
\eqenvironment{   }{math}
\eqenvironment{   }{matrix}
\eqenvironment{    }{minipage}
\eqenvironment{   }{multline}
\eqenvironment{    }{note}
\eqenvironment{    }{overlay}
\eqenvironment{   }{picture}
\eqenvironment{   }{quotation}
\eqenvironment{  }{quote}
\eqenvironment{   }{slide}
\eqenvironment{     }{sloppypar}
\eqenvironment{   }{split}
\eqenvironment{    }{subarray}
\eqenvironment{    }{tabbing}
\eqenvironment{  }{table}
\eqenvironment{ *}{table*}
\eqenvironment{  }{tabular}
\eqenvironment{  *}{tabular*}
\eqenvironment{   }{thebibliography}
\eqenvironment{      }{theindex}
```

```
\eqenvironment{     }{titlepage}
\eqenvironment{    }{trivlist}
\eqenvironment{ }{verse}
```

7.22 xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 Persian localisati
\eqenvironment{  }{latin}
\eqenvironment{  }{LTR}
\eqenvironment{     }{LTRitems}
\eqenvironment{  }{modernpoem}
\eqenvironment{  *}{modernpoem*}
\eqenvironment{  }{persian}
\eqenvironment{   }{RTL}
\eqenvironment{      }{RTLitems}
\eqenvironment{   }{traditionalpoem}
\eqenvironment{   *}{traditionalpoem*}
```

7.23 extarticle-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{extarticle-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extarticle class]
\renewcommand\thepart         {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
  \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
```

7.24 extbook-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{extbook-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extbook class]
\renewcommand\frontmatter{%
    \cleardoublepage
  \@mainmatterfalse
  \pagenumbering{harfi}}
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
}%end appendix
```

7.25 extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.2 footnote macros for extrafoo
\renewcommand{\foottextfont}{\footnotesize\if@RTL@footnote\else\latinfont\fi}
\renewcommand{\LTRfoottextfont}{\footnotesize\latinfont}
\renewcommand{\RTLfoottextfont}{\footnotesize\persianfont}
```

7.26 extreport-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{extreport-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extreport class]
\renewcommand\thepart         {\@tartibi\c@part}
```

```
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

7.27 flowfram-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{flowfram-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for flowfram package]
\def\@outputpage{%
\begingroup
  \let\protect\noexpand
  \@resetactivechars
  \global\let\@@if@newlist\if@newlist
  \global\@newlistfalse\@parboxrestore
  \shipout\vbox{\set@typeset@protect
    \aftergroup
    \endgroup
    \aftergroup
    \set@typeset@protect
    \reset@font\normalsize\normalsfcodes
    \let\label\@gobble
    \let\index\@gobble
    \let\glossary\@gobble
    \baselineskip\z@skip
    \lineskip\z@skip
    \lineskiplimit\z@
    \vskip\topmargin\moveright\@themargin
    \vbox{%
      \vskip\headheight
      \vskip\headsep
      \box\@outputbox
    }}%
  \global\let\if@newlist\@@if@newlist
  \stepcounter{page}%
  \setcounter{displayedframe}{0}%
  \let\firstmark\botmark}
```

7.28 footnote-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{footnote-xepersian.def}[2013/04/26 v0.4 footnote macros for xepersian package]



\long\def\@footnotetext#1{\insert\footins{%
    \if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
    \reset@font\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep
    \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox \floatingpenalty \@MM
    \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark
    }%
    \color@begingroup
      \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\@finalstrut\stru
    \color@endgroup}}%





\long\def\@RTLfootnotetext#1{\insert\footins{%
    \@RTLtrue%
    \reset@font\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep
    \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox \floatingpenalty \@MM
    \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
       \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark
    }%
    \color@begingroup
      \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
    \color@endgroup}}%





\long\def\@LTRfootnotetext#1{\insert\footins{%
    \@RTLfalse%
    \reset@font\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep
    \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox \floatingpenalty \@MM
    \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
       \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark
    }%
    \color@begingroup
      \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont #1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
    \color@endgroup}}%

\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@footnotetext\@footnotetext{\bidi@footdir@footnote}%
\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@RTLfootnotetext\@RTLfootnotetext{R}%
\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@LTRfootnotetext\@LTRfootnotetext{L}%

```

```



\long\def\@mpfootnotetext#1{%
 \ifbidi@autofootnoterule\ifnum\c@mpfootnote=\@ne\if@RTL@footnote\global\let\bidi@mpfootnoteru
  \global\setbox\@mpfootins\vbox{\if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
    \unvbox\@mpfootins
    \reset@font\footnotesize
    \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel
         {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \color@begingroup
      \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\@finalstrut\stru
    \color@endgroup}}





\long\def\@mpRTLfootnotetext#1{%
 \ifbidi@autofootnoterule\ifnum\c@mpfootnote=\@ne\global\let\bidi@mpfootnoterule\right@footno
  \global\setbox\@mpfootins\vbox{\@RTLtrue%
    \unvbox\@mpfootins
    \reset@font\footnotesize
    \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel
         {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \color@begingroup
      \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
    \color@endgroup}}


\long\def\@mpLTRfootnotetext#1{%
 \ifbidi@autofootnoterule\ifnum\c@mpfootnote=\@ne\global\let\bidi@mpfootnoterule\left@footnote
  \global\setbox\@mpfootins\vbox{\@RTLfalse%
    \unvbox\@mpfootins
    \reset@font\footnotesize
    \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel
         {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \color@begingroup
      \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont #1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
    \color@endgroup}}
```

7.29 framed-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{framed-xepersian.def}[2012/06/05 v0.1 xepersian adaptations for framed package for
\renewenvironment{titled-frame}[1]{%
  \def\FrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
     \TitleBarFrame{\textbf{#1}}}%
  \def\FirstFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
   \TitleBarFrame[$\if@RTL\blacktriangleleft\else\blacktriangleright\fi$]{\textbf{#1}}}%
  \def\MidFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
   \TitleBarFrame[$\if@RTL\blacktriangleleft\else\blacktriangleright\fi$]{\textbf{#1\ (\if@RT
  \def\LastFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
     \TitleBarFrame{\textbf{#1\ (\if@RTL else\    cont\fi)}}}%
  \MakeFramed{\advance\hsize-20pt \FrameRestore}}%
%  note: 8 + 2 + 8 + 2 = 20.  Don't use \width because the frame title
%  could interfere with the width measurement.
 {\endMakeFramed}
```

7.30 glossaries-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{glossaries-xepersian.def}[2013/04/27 v0.2 xepersian adaptations for glossaries pa
\newcommand*{\gls@harfipage}{\@harfi\c@page}
\newcommand*{\gls@tartibipage}{\@tartibi\c@page}
\newcommand*{\gls@adadipage}{\@adadi\c@page}
\renewcommand{\gls@protected@pagefmts}{%
 \gls@numberpage,\gls@alphpage,\gls@Alphpage,\gls@romanpage,\gls@Romanpage,\gls@harfipage,\gl
}
\renewcommand*{\@@do@wrglossary}[1]{%
  \begingroup
   \let\orgthe\the
    \let\orgnumber\number
    \let\orgromannumeral\romannumeral
    \let\orgalph\@alph
    \let\orgAlph\@Alph
    \let\orgRoman\@Roman
    \let\orgharfi\@harfi
    \let\orgadadi\@adadi
    \let\orgtartibi\@tartibi
    \def\the##1{%
      \ifx##1\c@page \gls@numberpage\else\orgthe##1\fi}%
    \def\number##1{%
      \ifx##1\c@page \gls@numberpage\else\orgnumber##1\fi}%
    \def\romannumeral##1{%
      \ifx##1\c@page \gls@romanpage\else\orgromannumeral##1\fi}%
     \def\@Roman##1{%
       \ifx##1\c@page \gls@Romanpage\else\orgRoman##1\fi}%
    \def\@alph##1{%
      \ifx##1\c@page \gls@alphpage\else\orgalph##1\fi}%
    \def\@Alph##1{%
      \ifx##1\c@page \gls@Alphpage\else\orgAlph##1\fi}%
    \def\@harfi##1{%
      \ifx##1\c@page \gls@harfipage\else\orgharfi##1\fi}%
     \def\@adadi##1{%
      \ifx##1\c@page \gls@adadipage\else\orgadadi##1\fi}%
     \def\@tartibi##1{%
      \ifx##1\c@page \gls@tartibipage\else\orgtartibi##1\fi}%
    \gls@disablepagerefexpansion
    \protected@xdef\@glslocref{\theglsentrycounter}%
  \endgroup
  \@gls@checkmkidxchars\@glslocref
  \expandafter\ifx\theHglsentrycounter\theglsentrycounter
    \def\@glo@counterprefix{}%
  \else
    \protected@edef\@glsHlocref{\theHglsentrycounter}%
    \@gls@checkmkidxchars\@glsHlocref
    \edef\@do@gls@getcounterprefix{\noexpand\@gls@getcounterprefix
      {\@glslocref}{\@glsHlocref}%
    }%
    \@do@gls@getcounterprefix
  \fi
  \ifglsxindy
    \expandafter\@glo@check@mkidxrangechar\@glsnumberformat\@nil
    \def\@glo@range{}%
    \expandafter\if\@glo@prefix(\relax
      \def\@glo@range{:open-range}%
    \else
      \expandafter\if\@glo@prefix)\relax
        \def\@glo@range{:close-range}%
      \fi
    \fi
    \glossary[\csname glo@#1@type\endcsname]{%
    (indexentry :tkey (\csname glo@#1@index\endcsname)
      :locref \string"{\@glo@counterprefix}{\@glslocref}\string" %
      :attr \string"\@gls@counter\@glo@suffix\string"
      \@glo@range
    )
    }%
  \else
   \@set@glo@numformat{\@glo@numfmt}{\@gls@counter}{\@glsnumberformat}%
      {\@glo@counterprefix}%
    \glossary[\csname glo@#1@type\endcsname]{%
    \string\glossaryentry{\csname glo@#1@index\endcsname
      \@gls@encapchar\@glo@numfmt}{\@glslocref}}%
  \fi
}
```

7.31 hyperref-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{hyperref-xepersian.def}[2013/04/09 v0.5 bilingual captions for hyperref package]
  \def\equationautorefname{\if@RTL else\    Equation\fi}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{\if@RTL else\     footnote\fi}%
  \def\itemautorefname{\if@RTL else\   item\fi}%
  \def\figureautorefname{\if@RTL else\   Figure\fi}%
  \def\tableautorefname{\if@RTL else\   Table\fi}%
  \def\partautorefname{\if@RTL else\   Part\fi}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{\if@RTL else\    Appendix\fi}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{\if@RTL else\   chapter\fi}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\   section\fi}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\     subsection\fi}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\       subsubsection\fi}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{\if@RTL else\     paragraph\fi}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{\if@RTL else\       subparagraph\fi}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{\if@RTL else\   line\fi}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{\if@RTL else\   Theorem\fi}%
  \def\pageautorefname{\if@RTL else\   page\fi}%
\AtBeginDocument{%
\let\HyOrg@appendix\appendix
\def\appendix{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{chapter}%
    {\gdef\theHsection{\Alph{section}}}%
    {\gdef\theHchapter{\Alph{chapter}}}%
  \xdef\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@appendixstring}%
  \HyOrg@appendix
}
}
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
\let\lr\@firstofone
\let\rl\@firstofone
\def\XePersian{XePersian}
}
```

7.32 imsproc-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{imsproc-xepersian.def}[2013/04/26 v0.3 implementation of imsproc class for xepersi
\newenvironment{thebibliography}[1]{%
  \@bibtitlestyle
  \normalfont\bibliofont\labelsep .5em\relax
  \renewcommand\theenumiv{\arabic{enumiv}}\let\p@enumiv\@empty
 \if@RTL\if@LTRbibitems\@RTLfalse\else\fi\else\if@RTLbibitems\@RTLtrue\else\fi\fi
  \list{\@biblabel{\theenumiv}}{\settowidth\labelwidth{\@biblabel{#1}}%
    \leftmargin\labelwidth \advance\leftmargin\labelsep
    \usecounter{enumiv}}%
  \sloppy \clubpenalty\@M \widowpenalty\clubpenalty
  \sfcode`\.=\@m
}{%
  \def\@noitemerr{\@latex@warning{Empty `thebibliography' environment}}%
  \endlist
}
\def\theindex{\@restonecoltrue\if@twocolumn\@restonecolfalse\fi
  \columnseprule\z@ \columnsep 35\p@
  \@indextitlestyle
  \thispagestyle{plain}%
  \let\item\@idxitem
  \parindent\z@  \parskip\z@\@plus.3\p@\relax
  \if@RTL\raggedleft\else\raggedright\fi
  \hyphenpenalty\@M
  \footnotesize}
\def\@idxitem{\par\hangindent \if@RTL-\fi2em}
\def\subitem{\par\hangindent \if@RTL-\fi2em\hspace*{1em}}
\def\subsubitem{\par\hangindent \if@RTL-\fi3em\hspace*{2em}}
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\def\appendix{\par\c@section\z@ \c@subsection\z@
   \let\sectionname\appendixname
   \def\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
\def\right@footnoterule{%
  \hbox to \columnwidth
  {\beginR \vbox{\kern-.4\p@
        \hrule\@width 5pc\kern11\p@\kern-\footnotesep}\hfil\endR}}
\def\left@footnoterule{\kern-.4\p@
        \hrule\@width 5pc\kern11\p@\kern-\footnotesep}
\def\@makefnmark{%
  \leavevmode
  \raise.9ex\hbox{\fontsize\sf@size\z@\normalfont\@thefnmark}%
}



\long\def\@footnotetext#1{%
  \insert\footins{%
    \if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
    \normalfont\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{%
    \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\unskip\strut\par}





\long\def\@RTLfootnotetext#1{%
  \insert\footins{%
    \@RTLtrue%
    \normalfont\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{%
    \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}}







\long\def\@LTRfootnotetext#1{%
  \insert\footins{%
    \@RTLfalse%
    \normalfont\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont  #1\unskip\strut\par}}}

\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@footnotetext\@footnotetext{\bidi@footdir@footnote
\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@RTLfootnotetext\@RTLfootnotetext{R}%
\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@LTRfootnotetext\@LTRfootnotetext{L}%

\def\part{\@startsection{part}{0}%
  \z@{\linespacing\@plus\linespacing}{.5\linespacing}%
  {\normalfont\bfseries\if@RTL\raggedleft\else\raggedright\fi}}
\def\@tocline#1#2#3#4#5#6#7{\relax
  \ifnum #1>\c@tocdepth % then omit
  \else
    \par \addpenalty\@secpenalty\addvspace{#2}%
    \begingroup \hyphenpenalty\@M
    \@ifempty{#4}{%
      \@tempdima\csname r@tocindent\number#1\endcsname\relax
    }{%
      \@tempdima#4\relax
    }%
   \parindent\z@ \if@RTL\rightskip\else\leftskip\fi#3\relax \advance\if@RTL\rightskip\else\left
   \if@RTL\leftskip\else\rightskip\fi\@pnumwidth plus4em \parfillskip-\@pnumwidth
    #5\leavevmode\hskip-\@tempdima #6\nobreak\relax
    \hfil\hbox to\@pnumwidth{\@tocpagenum{#7}}\par
    \nobreak
    \endgroup
  \fi}
\renewcommand\thesubsection   {\thesection\@SepMark\arabic{subsection}}
\renewcommand\thesubsubsection {\thesubsection \@SepMark\arabic{subsubsection}}
```

```
\renewcommand\theparagraph   {\thesubsubsection\@SepMark\arabic{paragraph}}
\renewcommand\thesubparagraph {\theparagraph\@SepMark\arabic{subparagraph}}
\def\maketitle{\par
  \@topnum\z@ % this prevents figures from falling at the top of page 1
  \@setcopyright
  \thispagestyle{firstpage}% this sets first page specifications
  \uppercasenonmath\shorttitle
  \ifx\@empty\shortauthors \let\shortauthors\shorttitle
  \else \andify\shortauthors
  \fi
  \@maketitle@hook
  \begingroup
  \@maketitle
  \toks@\@xp{\shortauthors}\@temptokena\@xp{\shorttitle}%
  \toks4{\def\\{ \ignorespaces}}% defend against questionable usage
  \edef\@tempa{%
    \@nx\markboth{\the\toks4
      \@nx\MakeUppercase{\the\toks@}}{\the\@temptokena}}%
  \@tempa
  \endgroup
  \c@footnote\z@
  \@cleartopmattertags
}
```

7.33 kashida-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{kashida-xepersian.def}[2013/11/15 v0.3 implementation of Kashida for xepersian pac
\chardef\xepersian@zwj="200D % zero-width joiner

\chardef\xepersian@D=10 % dual-joiner class
\chardef\xepersian@L=11 % lam
\chardef\xepersian@R=12 % right-joiner
\chardef\xepersian@A=13 % alef
\chardef\xepersian@V=256 % vowel or other combining mark (to be ignored)
```

```
\def\xepersian@kashida{\xepersian@zwj\nobreak%
   \leaders\hrule height \XeTeXglyphbounds2 \the\XeTeXcharglyph"0640 depth \XeTeXglyphbounds4 \

\def\setclass#1#2{\def\theclass{#1}\def\charlist{#2}%
  \expandafter\dosetclass\charlist,\end}
\def\dosetclass#1,#2\end{%
  \def\test{#1}\def\charlist{#2}%
  \ifx\test\empty\let\next\finishsetclass
  \else \XeTeXcharclass "\test = \theclass
      \let\next\dosetclass \fi
  \expandafter\next\charlist,,\end}
\def\finishsetclass#1,,\end{}

\setclass \xepersian@A {0622,0623,0625,0627}
\setclass \xepersian@R {0624,0629,062F,0630,0631,0632,0648,0698}
\setclass \xepersian@D {0626,0628,062A,062B,062C,062D,062E}
```

```
\setclass \xepersian@D {0633,0634,0635,0636,0637,0638,0639,063A}
\setclass \xepersian@D {0640,0641,0642,0643,0645,0646,0647,0649,064A}
\setclass \xepersian@D {067E,0686,06A9,06AF,06CC}
\setclass \xepersian@L {0644}
\setclass \xepersian@V {064B,064C,064D,064E,064F,0650,0651,0652}

\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@D = {\xepersian@kashida}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@D = {\xepersian@kashida}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@L = {\xepersian@kashida}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@L = {\xepersian@kashida}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@R = {\xepersian@kashida}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@A = {\xepersian@kashida}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@R = {\xepersian@kashida}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@A = {}

\newcommand{\KashidaOn}{\XeTeXinterchartokenstate=1}
\newcommand{\KashidaOff}{\XeTeXinterchartokenstate=0}
\KashidaOn
```

7.34 listings-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{listings-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 bilingual captions for listings package]
\def\lstlistingname{\if@RT else\    Listing\fi}
\def\lstlistlistingname{\if@RTL     else\     Listings\fi}
```

7.35 loadingorder-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{loadingorder-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.3 making sure that xepersian is the last
\bidi@isloaded{algorithmic}
\bidi@isloaded{algorithm}
\bidi@isloaded{backref}
\bidi@isloaded{enumerate}
\bidi@isloaded{tocloft}
\bidi@isloaded{url}
\AtBeginDocument{
  \if@bidi@algorithmicloaded@\else
   \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package algorithmic after xeper
  \fi%
  \if@bidi@algorithmloaded@\else
   \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package algorithm after xepersi
  \fi%
  \if@bidi@backrefloaded@\else
   \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package backref after xepersian
  \fi%
  \if@bidi@enumerateloaded@\else
   \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package enumerate after xepersi
  \fi%
  \if@bidi@tocloftloaded@\else
   \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package tocloft after xepersian
  \fi%
  \if@bidi@urlloaded@\else
  \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package url after xepersian pack
  \fi%
}
```

7.36 localise-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{localise-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2a Persian localisation of LaTeX2e]
\newcommand{\makezwnjletter}{\catcode`=11\relax}
\makezwnjletter
\newcommand*{\eqcommand}[2]{\if@bidi@csprimitive{#2}{\bidi@csletcs{#1}{#2}}{\bidi@csdefcs{#1}
\newcommand*{\eqenvironment}[2]{\newenvironment{#1}{\csname#2\endcsname}{\csname end#2\endcsna
\@ifpackageloaded{keyval}{%
\newcommand*\keyval@eq@alias@key[4][KV]{%
  \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3}{#1@#2@#4}%
  \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3@default}{#1@#2@#4@default}}%
}{\@ifpackageloaded{xkeyval}{%
\newcommand*\keyval@eq@alias@key[4][KV]{%
  \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3}{#1@#2@#4}%
  \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3@default}{#1@#2@#4@default}}%
}{}}
\input{latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def}
\input{xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def}
\input{latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def}
\input{xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def}
\input{latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def}
\input{latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def}
\input{packages-localise-xepersian.def}
\aliasfontfeature{ExternalLocation}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{ExternalLocation}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Renderer}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{BoldFont}{    }
\aliasfontfeature{Language}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Script}{ }
\aliasfontfeature{UprightFont}{    }
\aliasfontfeature{ItalicFont}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{BoldItalicFont}{       }
\aliasfontfeature{SlantedFont}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{BoldSlantedFont}{       }
\aliasfontfeature{SmallCapsFont}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{UprightFeatures}{        }
\aliasfontfeature{BoldFeatures}{        }
\aliasfontfeature{ItalicFeatures}{         }
\aliasfontfeature{BoldItalicFeatures}{            }
\aliasfontfeature{SlantedFeatures}{          }
\aliasfontfeature{BoldSlantedFeatures}{            }
\aliasfontfeature{SmallCapsFeatures}{          }
\aliasfontfeature{SizeFeatures}{        }
\aliasfontfeature{Scale}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{WordSpace}{    }
\aliasfontfeature{PunctuationSpace}{       }
```

```
\aliasfontfeature{FontAdjustment}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{LetterSpace}{    }
\aliasfontfeature{HyphenChar}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{Color}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Opacity}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Mapping}{   }
\aliasfontfeature{Weight}{   }
\aliasfontfeature{Width}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{OpticalSize}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{FakeSlant}{       }
\aliasfontfeature{FakeStretch}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{FakeBold}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{AutoFakeSlant}{          }
\aliasfontfeature{AutoFakeBold}{         }
\aliasfontfeature{Ligatures}{          }
\aliasfontfeature{Alternate}{   }
\aliasfontfeature{Variant}{    }
\aliasfontfeature{Variant}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{CharacterVariant}{        }
\aliasfontfeature{ScriptStyle}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{ScriptScriptStyle}{          }
\aliasfontfeature{Style}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Annotation}{    }
\aliasfontfeature{RawFeature}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{CharacterWidth}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{Numbers}{   }
\aliasfontfeature{Contextuals}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Diacritics}{       }
\aliasfontfeature{Letters}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Kerning}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{VerticalPosition}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{Fractions}{  }
\aliasfontfeatureoption{Language}{Default}{    }
\aliasfontfeatureoption{Language}{Parsi}{   }
\aliasfontfeatureoption{Script}{Parsi}{   }
\aliasfontfeatureoption{Script}{Latin}{   }
```

7.37 memoir-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{memoir-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for memoir class]
\renewcommand{\@memfront}{%
  \@smemfront\pagenumbering{harfi}}
\renewcommand{\setthesection}{\thechapter\@SepMark\harfi{section}}
\renewcommand*{\thebook}{\@tartibi\c@book}
\renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand{\appendix}{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
  \anappendixtrue}
```

7.38 latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def

```
latex}        \-localise-messages-xepersian.def}[2011/03/01 v0.1 localising LaTeX2e messages]
```

7.39 minitoc-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{minitoc-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 bilingual captions for minitoc package]
\def\ptctitle{\if@RTL     else\    Table of Contents\fi}%
\def\plftitle{\if@RTL     else\     List of Figures\fi}%
\def\plttitle{\if@RTL     else\    List of Tables\fi}%
\def\mtctitle{\if@RTL else\    Contents\fi}%
\def\mlftitle{\if@RTL else\   Figures\fi}%
\def\mlttitle{\if@RTL else\   Tables\fi}%
\def\stctitle{\if@RTL else\    Contents\fi}%
\def\slftitle{\if@RTL else\   Figures\fi}%
\def\slttitle{\if@RTL else\   Tables\fi}%
```

7.40 latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.2 miscellaneous Persian localisa
%}1#   \ \
     \@  \      @ \     \
      \1#   \
    \1# @\
      \1# @\
{@  \     \
%}2#1# @\ \
%1#  \      @\     \    \ \     \
       \2#  \      @\     \
{{2#1#   \}
undefined\     \   \

%{ \    \     \  \1#}    \ \}  \1#  \ \
      \ {  \    \   \
 \  \   \


 \  \   \ %}  \#1
    \1#}    \ \  %   \
                 \    \     \
                }%
       \
    \    \   \
}
 \=  \   \


\@ifdefinitionfileloaded{latex-xetex-bidi}{%
\def\@xfloat #1[#2]{%
  \@nodocument
```

```
\def \@captype {#1}%
 \def \@fps {#2}%
 \@onelevel@sanitize \@fps
 \def \reserved@b {!}%
 \ifx \reserved@b \@fps
   \@fpsadddefault
 \else
   \ifx \@fps \@empty
     \@fpsadddefault
   \fi
 \fi
 \ifhmode
   \@bsphack
   \@floatpenalty -\@Mii
 \else
   \@floatpenalty-\@Miii
 \fi
\ifinner
   \@parmoderr\@floatpenalty\z@
\else
  \@next\@currbox\@freelist
    {%
     \@tempcnta \sixt@@n
     \expandafter \@tfor \expandafter \reserved@a
       \expandafter :\expandafter =\@fps
       \do
        {%
         \if \reserved@a h%
           \ifodd \@tempcnta
           \else
             \advance \@tempcnta \@ne
           \fi
         \fi
         \if \reserved@a %
           \ifodd \@tempcnta
           \else
             \advance \@tempcnta \@ne
           \fi
         \fi
         \if \reserved@a t%
           \@setfpsbit \tw@
         \fi
         \if \reserved@a %
           \@setfpsbit \tw@
         \fi
         \if \reserved@a b%
           \@setfpsbit 4%
         \fi
         \if \reserved@a %
           \@setfpsbit 4%
           \fi
           \if \reserved@a p%
             \@setfpsbit 8%
           \fi
           \if \reserved@a %
             \@setfpsbit 8%
           \fi
           \if \reserved@a !%
             \ifnum \@tempcnta>15
               \advance\@tempcnta -\sixt@@n\relax
             \fi
           \fi
           }%
       \@tempcntb \csname ftype@\@captype \endcsname
       \multiply \@tempcntb \@xxxii
       \advance \@tempcnta \@tempcntb
       \global \count\@currbox \@tempcnta
       }%
    \@fltovf
  \fi
  \global \setbox\@currbox
    \color@vbox
      \normalcolor
      \vbox \bgroup
        \hsize\columnwidth
        \@parboxrestore
        \@floatboxreset
}
\let\bm@ \bm@c
\let\bm@ \bm@l
\let\bm@ \bm@r
\let\bm@ \bm@b
\let\bm@ \bm@t
\let\bm@ \bm@s
\long\def\@iiiparbox#1#2[#3]#4#5{%
  \leavevmode
  \@pboxswfalse
  \if@RTLtab\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue\fi
 \if@RTL\if#1t\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\if#1b\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\
  \setlength\@tempdima{#4}%
  \@begin@tempboxa\vbox{\hsize\@tempdima\@parboxrestore#5\@@par}%
    \ifx\relax#2\else
      \setlength\@tempdimb{#2}%
      \edef\@parboxto{to\the\@tempdimb}%
    \fi
    \if#1b\vbox
    \else\if#1 \vbox
    \else\if #1t\vtop
    \else\if vtop\ #1
    \else\ifmmode\vcenter
    \else\@pboxswtrue $\vcenter
    \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
    \@parboxto{\let\hss\vss\let\unhbox\unvbox
       \csname bm@#3\endcsname}%
    \if@pboxsw \m@th$\fi
  \@end@tempboxa}
\def\@iiiminipage#1#2[#3]#4{%
  \leavevmode
  \@pboxswfalse
    \if@RTLtab\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue\fi
   \if@RTL\if#1t\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\if#1b\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else
  \setlength\@tempdima{#4}%
  \def\@mpargs{{#1}{#2}[#3]{#4}}%
  \setbox\@tempboxa\vbox\bgroup
    \color@begingroup
      \hsize\@tempdima
      \textwidth\hsize \columnwidth\hsize
      \@parboxrestore
     \def\@mpfn{mpfootnote}\def\thempfn{\thempfootnote}\c@mpfootnote\z@
      \let\@footnotetext\@mpfootnotetext
      \let\@LTRfootnotetext\@mpLTRfootnotetext
      \let\@RTLfootnotetext\@mpRTLfootnotetext
      \let\@listdepth\@mplistdepth \@mplistdepth\z@
      \@minipagerestore
      \@setminipage}
\def\@testpach#1{\@chclass \ifnum \@lastchclass=\tw@ 4 \else
    \ifnum \@lastchclass=3 5 \else
     \z@ \if #1c\@chnum \z@ \else
               \if chnum@\ #1 \z@ \else
                         \if \if@RTLtab#1r\else#1l\fi\@chnum \@ne \else
                          \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \@ne \else
                         \if \if@RTLtab#1l\else#1r\fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
                          \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
          \@chclass \if #1|\@ne \else
                    \if #1@\tw@ \else
                    \if #1p3    \else
                    \if 3 #1    \else          \z@ \@preamerr 0\fi
  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
\fi}%
}{}
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded{array-xetex-bidi}{%
\def\@testpach{\@chclass
 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
  \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
   \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
    \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
   \else \z@
   \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
   \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
   \@chnum
   \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
   \if \@nextchar @z\  \else
    \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
    \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\  fi\@ne\  \else
     \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab l\else r\fi\tw@ \else
     \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\  @fi\tw\  \else
   \z@ \@chclass
   \if\@nextchar |\@ne \else
    \if \@nextchar !6 \else
     \if \@nextchar @7 \else
      \if \@nextchar <8 \else
       \if \@nextchar >9 \else
  10
  \@chnum
  \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else
  \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\
   \if \@nextchar p4 \else
  \if \@nextchar 4  \else
    \if \@nextchar b5 \else
    \if \@nextchar 5  \else
   \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
   \fi \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}%
}{}
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded{arydshln-xetex-bidi}{
\ifadl@usingarypkg
\def\@testpach{\@chclass
 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
  \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
   \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
    \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
   \else \z@
   \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
   \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
   \@chnum
   \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
    \if \@nextchar @z\  \else
    \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
    \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\  fi\@ne\  \else
     \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab l\else r\fi\tw@ \else
    \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\  @fi\tw\  \else
   \z@ \@chclass
   \if\@nextchar |\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arrayrule \else
   \if\@nextchar :\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arraydashrule \else
   \if\@nextchar ;\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@argarraydashrule \else
    \if \@nextchar !6 \else
     \if \@nextchar @7 \else
      \if \@nextchar <8 \else
       \if \@nextchar >9 \else
  10
  \@chnum
  \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else
   \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\
   \if \@nextchar p4 \else
    \if \@nextchar 4  \else
    \if \@nextchar b5 \else
   \if \@nextchar 5  \else
   \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
   \fi \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}

\def\@classz{\@classx
   \@tempcnta \count@
   \prepnext@tok
   \@addtopreamble{\ifcase \@chnum
      \hfil
      \adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\hfil \or
    \hskip1sp\adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\hfil \or
    \hfil\hskip1sp\adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\or
   \setbox\adl@box\hbox \adl@startmbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column
        \adl@endmbox\or
  \setbox\adl@box\vtop \@startpbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column \@endpbox \or
   \setbox\adl@box\vbox \@startpbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column \@endpbox
  \fi}\prepnext@tok}
\def\adl@class@start{4}
\def\adl@class@iiiorvii{7}

\else
\def\@testpach#1{\@chclass \ifnum \@lastchclass=\tw@ 4\relax \else
        \ifnum \@lastchclass=\thr@@ 5\relax \else
                \z@ \if #1c\@chnum \z@ \else
                    \if @chnum\z@\ #1 \else
                    \if \if@RTLtab#1r\else#1l\fi\@chnum \@ne \else
                   \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \@ne \else
                    \if \if@RTLtab#1l\else#1r\fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
                     \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
                \@chclass
                    \if #1|\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arrayrule \else
                    \if #1:\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arraydashrule \else
                  \if #1;\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@argarraydashrule \else
                    \if #1@\tw@ \else
                    \if #1p\thr@@ \else
                   \if @@thr\ #1 \else\z@ \@preamerr 0\fi
        \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}

\def\@arrayclassz{\ifcase \@lastchclass \@acolampacol \or \@ampacol \or
                \or \or \@addamp \or
                \@acolampacol \or \@firstampfalse \@acol \fi
        \edef\@preamble{\@preamble
                \ifcase \@chnum
                    \hfil\adl@putlrc{$\relax\@sharp$}\hfil
                \or \adl@putlrc{$\relax\@sharp$}\hfil
                \or \hfil\adl@putlrc{$\relax\@sharp$}\fi}}
\def\@tabclassz{\ifcase \@lastchclass \@acolampacol \or \@ampacol \or
                \or \or \@addamp \or
                \@acolampacol \or \@firstampfalse \@acol \fi
        \edef\@preamble{\@preamble
        \ifcase \@chnum
                    \hfil\adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\hfil
                \or \adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\hfil
                \or \hfil\hskip\z@ \adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\fi}}
\def\adl@class@start{6}
\def\adl@class@iiiorvii{3}
\fi
}{}
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded{tabulary-xetex-bidi}{%
\def\@testpach{\@chclass
 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
  \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
   \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
    \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
   \else \z@
   \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
   \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
   \@chnum
   \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
    \if \@nextchar @z\  \else
    \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
     \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\  fi\@ne\  \else
     \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab l\else r\fi\tw@ \else
     \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\  @fi\tw\  \else
   \if \@nextchar C7 \else
   \if \@nextchar 7  \else
    \if \@nextchar L8 \else
    \if \@nextchar 8  \else
     \if \@nextchar R9 \else
     \if \@nextchar 9  \else
     \if \@nextchar J10 \else
     \if \@nextchar 10  \else
   \z@ \@chclass
   \if\@nextchar |\@ne \else
    \if \@nextchar !6 \else
     \if \@nextchar @7 \else
      \if \@nextchar <8 \else
       \if \@nextchar >9 \else
  10
  \@chnum
  \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else
  \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\
   \if \@nextchar p4 \else
  \if \@nextchar4  \else
    \if \@nextchar b5 \else
  \if \@nextchar 5  \else
  \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi\fi \fi \fi\fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
     \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}%
}{}
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded{float-xetex-bidi}{%
\let\@float@Hx\@xfloat
\def\@xfloat#1[{\@ifnextchar{H}{\@float@HH{#1}[}{\@ifnextchar{ }{\@float@1#} }[}{\@float@Hx{#1
\def\@float@HH#1[H]{%
  \expandafter\let\csname end#1\endcsname\float@endH
  \let\@currbox\float@box
  \def\@captype{#1}\setbox\@floatcapt=\vbox{}%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname fst@#1\endcsname\relax
    \@flstylefalse\else\@flstyletrue\fi
  \setbox\@currbox\color@vbox\normalcolor
    \vbox\bgroup \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
      \@floatboxreset \@setnobreak
  \ignorespaces}
\def\@float@ ]1# ]{%
  \expandafter\let\csname end#1\endcsname\float@endH
  \let\@currbox\float@box
  \def\@captype{#1}\setbox\@floatcapt=\vbox{}%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname fst@#1\endcsname\relax
    \@flstylefalse\else\@flstyletrue\fi
  \setbox\@currbox\color@vbox\normalcolor
    \vbox\bgroup \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
      \@floatboxreset \@setnobreak
  \ignorespaces}
}{}
\begingroup \catcode `|=0 \catcode `[= 1
\catcode`]=2 \catcode `\{=12 \catcode `\}=12
\catcode`\\=12 |gdef|@x@xepersian@localize@verbatim#1\      ]   |1#]{      }   ]]
|gdef|@sx@xepersian@localize@verbatim#1\      ]   |1#]{*      }   *]]
|endgroup
\def\      {\@verbatim \frenchspacing\@vobeyspaces \@x@xepersian@localize@verbatim}
\def\end      {\if@newlist \leavevmode\fi\endtrivlist}
\ExplSyntaxOn
\AtBeginDocument{\@namedef{      *}{\@verbatim \fontspec_print_visible_spaces: \@sx@xepersian@
\ExplSyntaxOff
\expandafter\let\csname end      *\endcsname =\end
```

7.41 natbib-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{natbib-xepersian.def}[2011/08/01 v0.1 adaptations for natbib package]
\renewcommand\NAT@set@cites{%
  \ifNAT@numbers
    \ifNAT@super \let\@cite\NAT@citesuper
      \def\NAT@mbox##1{\unskip\nobreak\textsuperscript{##1}}%
      \let\citeyearpar=\citeyear
      \let\NAT@space\relax
      \def\NAT@super@kern{\kern\p@}%
    \else
       \let\NAT@mbox=\mbox
       \let\@cite\NAT@citenum
       \let\NAT@space\NAT@spacechar
       \let\NAT@super@kern\relax
    \fi
    \let\@citex\NAT@citexnum
   \let\@Latincitex\NAT@Latin@citexnum
    \let\@biblabel\NAT@biblabelnum
    \let\@bibsetup\NAT@bibsetnum
   \renewcommand\NAT@idxtxt{\NAT@name\NAT@spacechar\NAT@open\NAT@num\NAT@close}%
    \def\natexlab##1{}%
    \def\NAT@penalty{\penalty\@m}%
  \else
    \let\@cite\NAT@cite
    \let\@citex\NAT@citex
     \let\@Latincitex\NAT@Latin@citex
    \let\@biblabel\NAT@biblabel
    \let\@bibsetup\NAT@bibsetup
    \let\NAT@space\NAT@spacechar
    \let\NAT@penalty\@empty
   \renewcommand\NAT@idxtxt{\NAT@name\NAT@spacechar\NAT@open\NAT@date\NAT@close}%
    \def\natexlab##1{##1}%
  \fi}
\newcommand\NAT@Latin@citex{}
\def\NAT@Latin@citex%
  [#1][#2]#3{%
  \NAT@reset@parser
  \NAT@sort@cites{#3}%
  \NAT@reset@citea
  \@cite{\lr{\let\NAT@nm\@empty\let\NAT@year\@empty
    \@for\@citeb:=\NAT@cite@list\do
    {\@safe@activestrue
     \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
     \@safe@activesfalse
     \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{\@citea%
       {\reset@font\bfseries ?}\NAT@citeundefined
                 \PackageWarning{natbib}%
     {Citation `\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}\def\NAT@date{}}%
     {\let\NAT@last@nm=\NAT@nm\let\NAT@last@yr=\NAT@year
      \NAT@parse{\@citeb}%
      \ifNAT@longnames\@ifundefined{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
        \let\NAT@name=\NAT@all@names
        \global\@namedef{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{}}{}%
      \fi
     \ifNAT@full\let\NAT@nm\NAT@all@names\else
       \let\NAT@nm\NAT@name\fi
     \ifNAT@swa\ifcase\NAT@ctype
       \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
        \@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}\NAT@date}%
  \else
    \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm\NAT@yrsep
       \ifx\NAT@last@yr\NAT@year
         \def\NAT@temp{{?}}%
         \ifx\NAT@temp\NAT@exlab\PackageWarningNoLine{natbib}%
          {Multiple citation on page \thepage: same authors and
          year\MessageBreak without distinguishing extra
          letter,\MessageBreak appears as question mark}\fi
         \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@exlab}%
       \else\unskip\NAT@spacechar
         \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
       \fi
    \else
      \@citea\NAT@hyper@{%
        \NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}%
        \hyper@natlinkbreak{%
          \NAT@aysep\NAT@spacechar}{\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb
        }%
        \NAT@date
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
\or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
\or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
\or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@alias}%
\fi \NAT@def@citea
\else
  \ifcase\NAT@ctype
   \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
     \@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
   \else
    \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm\NAT@yrsep
       \ifx\NAT@last@yr\NAT@year
         \def\NAT@temp{{?}}%
         \ifx\NAT@temp\NAT@exlab\PackageWarningNoLine{natbib}%
          {Multiple citation on page \thepage: same authors and
          year\MessageBreak without distinguishing extra
          letter,\MessageBreak appears as question mark}\fi
         \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@exlab}%
       \else
         \unskip\NAT@spacechar
         \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
       \fi
    \else
      \@citea\NAT@hyper@{%
        \NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}%
    \hyper@natlinkbreak{\NAT@spacechar\NAT@@open\if*#1*\else#1\NAT@spacechar\fi}%
          {\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}%
        \NAT@date
      }%
```

```
         \fi
        \fi
       \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
       \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
       \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@alias}%
       \fi
       \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
         \NAT@def@citea
       \else
         \NAT@def@citea@close
       \fi
     \fi
     }}\ifNAT@swa\else\if*#2*\else\NAT@cmt#2\fi
     \if\relax\NAT@date\relax\else\NAT@@close\fi\fi}}{#1}{#2}}
\newcommand\NAT@Latin@citexnum{}
\def\NAT@Latin@citexnum[#1][#2]#3{%
  \NAT@reset@parser
  \NAT@sort@cites{#3}%
  \NAT@reset@citea
  \@cite{\lr{\def\NAT@num{-1}\let\NAT@last@yr\relax\let\NAT@nm\@empty
    \@for\@citeb:=\NAT@cite@list\do
    {\@safe@activestrue
     \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
     \@safe@activesfalse
     \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
       {\reset@font\bfseries?}
        \NAT@citeundefined\PackageWarning{natbib}%
       {Citation `\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}}%
     {\let\NAT@last@num\NAT@num\let\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm
      \NAT@parse{\@citeb}%
      \ifNAT@longnames\@ifundefined{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
        \let\NAT@name=\NAT@all@names
        \global\@namedef{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{}}{}%
      \fi
      \ifNAT@full\let\NAT@nm\NAT@all@names\else
        \let\NAT@nm\NAT@name\fi
      \ifNAT@swa
       \@ifnum{\NAT@ctype>\@ne}{%
        \@citea
     \NAT@hyper@{\@ifnum{\NAT@ctype=\tw@}{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}{\NAT@alias}}%
       }{%
        \@ifnum{\NAT@cmprs>\z@}{%
         \NAT@ifcat@num\NAT@num
          {\let\NAT@nm=\NAT@num}%
          {\def\NAT@nm{-2}}%
         \NAT@ifcat@num\NAT@last@num
          {\@tempcnta=\NAT@last@num\relax}%
          {\@tempcnta\m@ne}%
        \@ifnum{\NAT@nm=\@tempcnta}{%
          \@ifnum{\NAT@merge>\@ne}{}{\NAT@last@yr@mbox}%
         }{%
           \advance\@tempcnta by\@ne
           \@ifnum{\NAT@nm=\@tempcnta}{%
             \ifx\NAT@last@yr\relax
               \def@NAT@last@yr{\@citea}%
             \else
               \def@NAT@last@yr{--\NAT@penalty}%
             \fi
           }{%
             \NAT@last@yr@mbox
           }%
         }%
        }{%
        \@tempswatrue
      \@ifnum{\NAT@merge>\@ne}{\@ifnum{\NAT@last@num=\NAT@num\relax}{\@tempswafalse}{}}{}%
        \if@tempswa\NAT@citea@mbox\fi
        }%
       }%
       \NAT@def@citea
      \else
        \ifcase\NAT@ctype
          \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm \NAT@yrsep\NAT@penalty\NAT@space\else
       \@citea \NAT@test{\@ne}\NAT@spacechar\NAT@mbox{\NAT@super@kern\NAT@@open}%
          \fi
          \if*#1*\else#1\NAT@spacechar\fi
          \NAT@mbox{\NAT@hyper@{{\citenumfont{\NAT@num}}}}%
          \NAT@def@citea@box
        \or
          \NAT@hyper@citea@space{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}%
        \or
          \NAT@hyper@citea@space{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}%
        \or
          \NAT@hyper@citea@space\NAT@alias
        \fi
      \fi
     }%
    }%
      \@ifnum{\NAT@cmprs>\z@}{\NAT@last@yr}{}%
      \ifNAT@swa\else
        \@ifnum{\NAT@ctype=\z@}{%
          \if*#2*\else\NAT@cmt#2\fi
        }{}%
        \NAT@mbox{\NAT@@close}%
      \fi
  }}{#1}{#2}%
}%
\AtBeginDocument{\NAT@set@cites}
\DeclareRobustCommand\Latincite
    {\begingroup\let\NAT@ctype\z@\NAT@partrue\NAT@swatrue
    \@ifstar{\NAT@fulltrue\NAT@Latin@cites}{\NAT@fullfalse\NAT@Latin@cites}}
```

```
\newcommand\NAT@Latin@cites{\@ifnextchar [{\NAT@@Latin@@citetp}{%
     \ifNAT@numbers\else
     \NAT@swafalse
     \fi
    \NAT@@Latin@@citetp[]}}
\newcommand\NAT@@Latin@@citetp{}
\def\NAT@@Latin@@citetp[#1]{\@ifnextchar[{\@Latincitex[#1]}{\@Latincitex[][#1]}}
```

7.42 packages-localise-xepersian.def

```
packages}        \-localise-xepersian.def}[2013/04/24 v0.2 localising LaTeX2e Packages]
color}   \}{color}        @\-localise-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{multicol}{%
\newenvironment{     }{\begin{multicols}}{\end{multicols}}%
\newenvironment{     *}{\begin{multicols*}}{\end{multicols*}}%
}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{verbatim}{%
\begingroup
 \vrb@catcodes
 \lccode`\!=`\\ \lccode`\[=`\{ \lccode`\]=`\}
 \catcode`\~=\active \lccode`\~=`\^^M
 \lccode`\C=`\C
 \lowercase{\endgroup
    \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@start#1{%
       \verbatim@startline
      \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
        \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
      \else \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1}\fi
      \next}%
   \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1~{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@#1!   \@nil}%
    \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@#1!   {%
       \verbatim@addtoline{#1}%
       \futurelet\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@@}%
    \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@@#1\@nil{%
       \ifx\next\@nil
         \verbatim@processline
         \verbatim@startline
         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
       \else
         \def\@tempa##1!   \@nil{##1}%
         \@temptokena{!   }%
      \def\next{\expandafter\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test\@tempa#1\@nil~}%
       \fi \next}%
    \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test#1{%
           \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test
           \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
             \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
               \expandafter{\the\@temptokena}%
             \verbatim@processline
             \verbatim@startline
             \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
           \else \if\noexpand#1
             \@temptokena\expandafter{\the\@temptokena#1}%
           \else \if\noexpand#1\noexpand[%
             \let\@tempc\@empty
             \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend
           \else
             \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
               \expandafter{\the\@temptokena}%
             \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1}%
           \fi\fi\fi
           \next}%
    \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend#1{%
         \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
           \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
             \expandafter{\the\@temptokena[}%
           \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
             \expandafter{\@tempc}%
           \verbatim@processline
           \verbatim@startline
           \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
         \else\if\noexpand#1\noexpand]%
           \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend
         \else\if\noexpand#1\noexpand!%
           \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
             \expandafter{\the\@temptokena[}%
           \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
             \expandafter{\@tempc}%
           \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@!}%
         \else \expandafter\def\expandafter\@tempc\expandafter
           {\@tempc#1}\fi\fi\fi
         \next}%
    \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend{%
       \ifx\@tempc\@currenvir
         \verbatim@finish
         \edef\next{\noexpand\end{\@currenvir}%
            \noexpand\xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan{\@currenvir}}%
       \else
         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
           \expandafter{\the\@temptokena[}%
           \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
             \expandafter{\@tempc]}%
         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
       \fi
       \next}%
   \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan#1#2~{\if\noexpand~\noexpand#2~\else
        \@warning{Characters dropped after `\string\end{#1}'}\fi}}%
\def\      {\begingroup\@verbatim \frenchspacing\@vobeyspaces
              \xepersian@localize@verbatim@start}
\@namedef{      *}{\begingroup\@verbatim\xepersian@localize@verbatim@start}
```

```
\def\end       {\endtrivlist\endgroup\@doendpe}
\expandafter\let\csname end      *\endcsname =\end
}{}
\ExplSyntaxOn
\AtBeginDocument{
  \xepersian_localize_patch_verbatim:
}
\cs_set:Npn \xepersian_localize_patch_verbatim: {
  \@ifpackageloaded{verbatim}{
    \cs_set:cpn {*      } }
    \group_begin: \@verbatim \fontspec_print_visible_spaces: \xepersian@localize@verbatim@start
    }
  }{
  }
}
\ExplSyntaxOff
\@ifpackageloaded{graphicx}{%
\def\Gin@boolkey#1#2{%
\expandafter\@ifdefinable  \csname Gin@#2  \endcsname{%
\expandafter\let\csname Gin@#2  \expandafter\endcsname\csname Gin@#2true\endcsname}%
\expandafter\@ifdefinable  \csname Gin@#2   \endcsname{%
\expandafter\let\csname Gin@#2   \expandafter\endcsname\csname Gin@#2false\endcsname}%
  \csname Gin@#2\ifx\relax#1\relax true\else#1\fi\endcsname}
\define@key{Grot}{origin}[c]{%
 \@tfor\@tempa:=#1\do{%
    \if l\@tempa \Grot@x\z@\else
    \if tempa@\  \Grot@x\z@\else
    \if r\@tempa \Grot@x\width\else
    \if tempa@\  \Grot@x\width\else
    \if t\@tempa \Grot@y\height\else
    \if tempa@\  \Grot@y\height\else
    \if b\@tempa \Grot@y-\depth\else
    \if tempa@\  \Grot@y-\depth\else
    \if B\@tempa \Grot@y\z@\else
    \if tempa@\  \Grot@y\z@\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi}}
{draft}{    }{Gin}  @   \
{origin}{  }{Gin}  @   \
{origin}{  }{Grot}  @   \
{clip}{    }{Gin}  @   \
{keepaspectratio}{    }{Gin}  @   \
{natwidth}{     }{Gin}  @   \
{natheight}{      }{Gin}  @   \
{bb}{   }{Gin}  @   \
{viewport}{      }{Gin}  @   \
{trim}{    }{Gin}  @   \
{angle}{   }{Gin}  @   \
{width}{  }{Gin}  @   \
{height}{   }{Gin}  @   \
{totalheight}{    }{Gin}  @   \
{scale}{  }{Gin}  @   \
{type}{  }{Gin}  @   \
{ext}{   }{Gin}  @   \
{read}{    }{Gin}  @   \
{command}{   }{Gin}  @   \
{x}{  }{Grot}  @   \
{y}{  }{Grot}  @   \
{units}{  }{Grot}  @   \
}{}
```

7.43 parsidigits.map

```
LHSName "Digits"
RHSName "ParsiDigits"

pass(Unicode)
U+0030 <> U+06F0 ;
U+0031 <> U+06F1 ;
U+0032 <> U+06F2 ;
U+0033 <> U+06F3 ;
U+0034 <> U+06F4 ;
U+0035 <> U+06F5 ;
U+0036 <> U+06F6 ;
U+0037 <> U+06F7 ;
U+0038 <> U+06F8 ;
U+0039 <> U+06F9 ;


U+002C <> U+060C ; comma > arabic comma
U+003F <> U+061F ; question mark -> arabic qm
U+003B <> U+061B ; semicolon -> arabic semicolon

; ligatures from Knuth's original CMR fonts
U+002D U+002D <> U+2013 ; -- -> en dash
U+002D U+002D U+002D <> U+2014 ; --- -> em dash

U+0027 <> U+2019 ; ' -> right single quote
U+0027 U+0027 <> U+201D ; '' -> right double quote
U+0022  > U+201D ; " -> right double quote

U+0060 <> U+2018 ; ` -> left single quote
U+0060 U+0060 <> U+201C ; `` -> left double quote

U+0021 U+0060 <> U+00A1 ; !` -> inverted exclam
U+003F U+0060 <> U+00BF ; ?` -> inverted question

; additions supported in T1 encoding
U+002C U+002C <> U+201E ; ,, -> DOUBLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK
U+003C U+003C <> U+00AB ; << -> LEFT POINTING GUILLEMET
U+003E U+003E <> U+00BB ; >> -> RIGHT POINTING GUILLEMET
```

7.44 rapport1-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{rapport1-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for rapport1 class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

7.45 rapport3-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{rapport3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for rapport3 class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

7.46 refrep-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{refrep-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for refrep class]
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
}%end appendix
```

7.47 report-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{report-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard report class]
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
}%end appendix
```

7.48 scrartcl-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{scrartcl-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrartcl class]
\renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
  \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}%
  \csname appendixmore\endcsname
}
\renewcommand*{\@@maybeautodot}[1]{%
```

```
  \ifx #1\@stop\let\@@maybeautodot\relax
  \else
    \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
  \fi
  \@@maybeautodot
}
```

7.49 scrbook-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{scrbook-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrbook class]
\renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
  \if@twoside\cleardoubleoddpage\else\clearpage\fi
  \@mainmatterfalse\pagenumbering{harfi}%
}
\renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par%
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
  \csname appendixmore\endcsname
}
\renewcommand*{\@@maybeautodot}[1]{%
  \ifx #1\@stop\let\@@maybeautodot\relax
  \else
    \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
  \fi
  \@@maybeautodot
}
```

7.50 scrreprt-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{scrreprt-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrreprt class]
\renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par%
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
  \csname appendixmore\endcsname
}
\renewcommand*{\@@maybeautodot}[1]{%
  \ifx #1\@stop\let\@@maybeautodot\relax
  \else
    \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
  \fi
  \@@maybeautodot
}
```

7.51 tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def}[2012/06/13 v0.1 adaptations for tkz-linknodes packag
\renewcommand*{\@SetTab}{%
 \let\@alph\@latinalph%
  \ifnum \value{C@NumTab}>25\relax%
     \setcounter{C@NumTab}{1}%
  \else%
     \stepcounter{C@NumTab}%
  \fi%
```

```
    \setcounter{C@NumGroup}{0}%
\newcommand*{\PrefixCurrentTab}{\alph{C@NumTab}}
  \setboolean{B@FirstLink}{true}
  \setboolean{B@NewGroup}{false}
  \setcounter{C@NumGroup}{0}
  \setcounter{C@CurrentGroup}{0}
  \setcounter{NumC@Node}{0}
  \setcounter{NumC@Stop}{0}
  \setcounter{C@NextNode}{0}
  \setcounter{C@CurrentStop}{0}
  \setcounter{C@CurrentNode}{0}
}%
```

7.52 tocloft-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{tocloft-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 bilingual captions for tocloft package]
\renewcommand*{\cftchapname}{\if@RTL else\   chapter\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftsecname}{\if@RTL else\   section\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsecname}{\if@RTL else\    subsection\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsecname}{\if@RTL else\    subsubsection\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftparaname}{\if@RTL else\    paragraph\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubparaname}{\if@RTL else\    subparagraph\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftfigname}{\if@RTL else\  figure\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubfigname}{\if@RTL else\    subfigure\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cfttabname}{\if@RTL else\   table\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubtabname}{\if@RTL else\    subtable\fi}
```

7.53 xepersian.sty

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\def\xepersianversion{v13.7}
\def\xepersiandate{2014/02/05}
\ProvidesPackage{xepersian}[\xepersiandate\space \xepersianversion\space
Persian typesetting in XeLaTeX]
\RequirePackage{fontspec}
\RequirePackage{xepersian-persiancal}
\RequirePackage{xepersian-mathsdigitspec}
\RequirePackage[RTLdocument]{bidi}
\edef\@xepersian@info{****************************************************^^J%
* ^^J%
* xepersian package (Persian for LaTeX, using XeTeX engine)^^J%
* ^^J%
* Description: The package supports Persian^^J%
* typesetting, using fonts provided in the^^J%
* distribution.^^J%
* ^^J%
* Copyright © 2008-2013 Vafa Khalighi^^J%
* ^^J%
* \xepersianversion, \xepersiandate^^J%
* ^^J%
* License: LaTeX Project Public License, version^^J%
* 1.3c or higher (your choice)^^J%
* ^^J%
* Location on CTAN: /macros/xetex/latex/xepersian^^J%
* ^^J%
* Issue tracker: https://github.com/vafa/xepersian/issues^^J%
* ^^J%
* Support: persian-tex@tug.org^^J%
****************************************************}
\typeout{\@xepersian@info}
\edef\xepersian@everyjob{\the\everyjob}
\everyjob{\xepersian@everyjob\typeout{\@xepersian@info}}
\def\prq{«}
\def\plq{»}
\def\xepersian@cmds@temp#1{%
  \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
  \expandafter\ifx\csname xepersian@#1\endcsname\relax
    \begingroup
      \escapechar=-1 %
      \edef\x{\expandafter\meaning\csname#1\endcsname}%
      \def\y{#1}%
      \def\z##1->{}%
      \edef\y{\expandafter\z\meaning\y}%
    \expandafter\endgroup
    \ifx\x\y
      \expandafter\def\csname xepersian@#1\expandafter\endcsname
      \expandafter{%
        \csname#1\endcsname
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}%
\xepersian@cmds@temp{shellescape}
\newif\ifwritexviii
\ifnum\xepersian@shellescape=1\relax
  \writexviiitrue
\else
\writexviiifalse
\fi
\newfontscript{Parsi}{arab}
\newfontlanguage{Parsi}{FAR}
\ExplSyntaxOn
\DeclareDocumentCommand \settextfont { O{} m } {
 \fontspec_select:nn{Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#2}
  \use:x {
    \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N \persianfont {
      \exp_not:N \fontencoding {\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}
    \exp_not:N \fontfamily {\l_fontspec_family_tl} \exp_not:N \selectfont
    }
  }
  \cs_set_eq:NN \rmdefault \l_fontspec_family_tl
  \normalfont
}
\settextfont[ExternalLocation,BoldFont={persian-modern-bold},BoldItalicFont={persian-modern-bo
\setdigitfont[ExternalLocation,BoldFont={persian-modern-bold},BoldItalicFont={persian-modern-b
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setlatintextfont { O{} m } {
  \fontspec_select:nn{Mapping=tex-text,#1}{#2}
  \use:x {
    \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N \latinfont {
      \exp_not:N \fontencoding {\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}
    \exp_not:N \fontfamily {\l_fontspec_family_tl} \exp_not:N \selectfont
    }
  }
}
\setlatintextfont[ExternalLocation,BoldFont={lmroman10-bold},BoldItalicFont={lmroman10-boldita
\cs_set_eq:NN \setlatinsansfont \setsansfont
\cs_set_eq:NN \setlatinmonofont \setmonofont
\DeclareDocumentCommand \defpersianfont { m O{} m } {
 \fontspec_select:nn{Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#2}{#3}
  \use:x {
    \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N #1 {
      \exp_not:N \fontencoding {\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}
    \exp_not:N \fontfamily {\l_fontspec_family_tl} \exp_not:N \selectfont
    }
  }
}
\DeclareDocumentCommand \deflatinfont { m O{} m } {
  \fontspec_select:nn{Mapping=tex-text,#2}{#3}
  \use:x {
    \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N #1 {
      \exp_not:N \fontencoding {\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}
    \exp_not:N \fontfamily {\l_fontspec_family_tl} \exp_not:N \selectfont
    }
  }
}
\newcommand\persiansfdefault{}
\newcommand\persianttdefault{}
\newcommand\iranicdefault{}
\newcommand\navardefault{}
\newcommand\pookdefault{}
\newcommand\sayehdefault{}
\DeclareRobustCommand\persiansffamily
        {\not@math@alphabet\persiansffamily\mathpersiansf
         \fontfamily\persiansfdefault\selectfont}
\DeclareRobustCommand\persianttfamily
        {\not@math@alphabet\persianttfamily\mathpersiantt
         \fontfamily\persianttdefault\selectfont}
\DeclareRobustCommand\iranicfamily
        {\not@math@alphabet\iranicfamily\mathiranic
         \fontfamily\iranicdefault\selectfont}
\DeclareRobustCommand\navarfamily
```

```
        {\not@math@alphabet\navarfamily\mathnavar
         \fontfamily\navardefault\selectfont}
\DeclareRobustCommand\pookfamily
        {\not@math@alphabet\pookfamily\mathpook
         \fontfamily\pookdefault\selectfont}
\DeclareRobustCommand\sayehfamily
        {\not@math@alphabet\sayehfamily\mathsayeh
         \fontfamily\sayehdefault\selectfont}
\DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpersiansf}{\persiansffamily}
\DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpersiantt}{\persianttfamily}
\DeclareTextFontCommand{\textiranic}{\iranicfamily}
\DeclareTextFontCommand{\textnavar}{\navarfamily}
\DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpook}{\pookfamily}
\DeclareTextFontCommand{\textsayeh}{\sayehfamily}
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setpersiansansfont { O{} m } {
 \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \persiansfdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#
  \normalfont
}
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setpersianmonofont { O{} m } {
 \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \persianttdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#
  \normalfont
}
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setnavarfont { O{} m } {
 \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \navardefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#
  \normalfont
}
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setpookfont { O{} m } {
 \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \pookdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#2
  \normalfont
}
\setpookfont[ExternalLocation,ItalicFont={persian-modern-italicoutline},SlantedFont={persian-m
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setsayehfont { O{} m } {
 \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \sayehdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#
  \normalfont
}
\setsayehfont[ExternalLocation,ItalicFont={persian-modern-italicshadow},SlantedFont={persian-m
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setiranicfont { O{} m } {
 \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \iranicdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{
  \normalfont
}
\ExplSyntaxOff
\setiranicfont[ExternalLocation,BoldFont={persian-modern-boldoblique}]{persian-modern-oblique]
\def\resetlatinfont{%
\let\normalfont\latinfont%
\let\reset@font\normalfont%
\latinfont}
\def\setpersianfont{%
\let\normalfont\persianfont%
\let\reset@font\normalfont%
\persianfont}
```

```
\bidi@newrobustcmd*{\lr}[1]{\LRE{\@Latintrue\latinfont#1}}
\bidi@newrobustcmd*{\rl}[1]{\RLE{\@Latinfalse\persianfont#1}}
\def\latin{\LTR\LatinAlphs\@Latintrue\@RTL@footnotefalse\resetlatinfont}
\def\endlatin{\endLTR}
\def\persian{\RTL\PersianAlphs\@RTL@footnotetrue\setpersianfont}
\def\endpersian{\endRTL}
\newenvironment{latinitems}{\begin{LTRitems}\LatinAlphs\@Latintrue\@RTL@footnotefalse\resetlat
\newenvironment{parsiitems}{\begin{RTLitems}\PersianAlphs\@RTL@footnotetrue\setpersianfont}{\e
\let\originaltoday=\today
\def\latintoday{\lr{\originaltoday}}
\def\today{\rl{\persiantoday}}
\def \@LTRmarginparreset {%
        \reset@font
        \latinfont
        \normalsize
        \@minipagetrue
        \everypar{\@minipagefalse\everypar{}\beginL}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\Latincite{%
 \@ifnextchar [{\@tempswatrue\@Latincitex}{\@tempswafalse\@Latincitex[]}}
\def\@Latincitex[#1]#2{\leavevmode
  \let\@citea\@empty
  \@cite{\lr{\@for\@citeb:=#2\do
    {\@citea\def\@citea{,\penalty\@m\ }%
     \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
     \if@filesw\immediate\write\@auxout{\string\citation{\@citeb}}\fi
     \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb}{\hbox{\reset@font\bfseries ?}%
       \G@refundefinedtrue
       \@latex@warning
         {Citation `\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}}%
       {\@cite@ofmt{\csname b@\@citeb\endcsname}}}}}{#1}}
\def\@outputpage{%
\begingroup           % the \endgroup is put in by \aftergroup
  \let \protect \noexpand
  \@resetactivechars
  \global\let\@@if@newlist\if@newlist
  \global\@newlistfalse
  \@parboxrestore
  \shipout \vbox{%
    \set@typeset@protect
    \aftergroup \endgroup
    \aftergroup \set@typeset@protect
                                % correct? or just restore by ending
                                % the group?
  \if@specialpage
    \global\@specialpagefalse\@nameuse{ps@\@specialstyle}%
  \fi
  \if@twoside
    \ifodd\count\z@ \let\@thehead\@oddhead \let\@thefoot\@oddfoot
        \let\@themargin\oddsidemargin
    \else \let\@thehead\@evenhead
       \let\@thefoot\@evenfoot \let\@themargin\evensidemargin
    \fi
    \ifx\@thehead\@empty \let\@thehead\hfil \fi
    \ifx\@thefoot\@empty \let\@thefoot\hfil \fi
    \else %% not @twoside
    \ifx\@oddhead\@empty \let\@thehead\hfil \fi
    \ifx\@oddfoot\@empty \let\@thefoot\hfil \fi
  \fi
  \reset@font
  \normalsize
  \if@RTLmain\setpersianfont\else\resetlatinfont\fi
  \normalsfcodes
  \let\label\@gobble
  \let\index\@gobble
  \let\glossary\@gobble
  \baselineskip\z@skip \lineskip\z@skip \lineskiplimit\z@
    \@begindvi
    \vskip \topmargin
    \moveright\@themargin \vbox {%
      \setbox\@tempboxa \vbox to\headheight{%
        \vfil
        \color@hbox
          \normalcolor
       \hb@xt@\textwidth{\if@RTLmain\@RTLtrue\beginR\else\@RTLfalse\beginL\fi\@thehead\if@RTLm
        \color@endbox
        }%                        %% 22 Feb 87
      \dp\@tempboxa \z@
      \box\@tempboxa
      \vskip \headsep
      \box\@outputbox
      \baselineskip \footskip
      \color@hbox
        \normalcolor
     \hb@xt@\textwidth{\if@RTLmain\@RTLtrue\beginR\else\@RTLfalse\beginL\fi\@thefoot\if@RTLma
      \color@endbox
      }%
    }%
  \global\let\if@newlist\@@if@newlist
  \global \@colht \textheight
  \stepcounter{page}%
  \let\firstmark\botmark
}
\newcommand\twocolumnstableofcontents{%
\@ifpackageloaded{multicol}{%
  \begin{multicols}{2}[\section*{\contentsname}]%
    \small
    \@starttoc{toc}%
  \end{multicols}}
{\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you should load multicol package before xepersian package for bei
```

```
\def\XePersian{\leavevmode$\smash{\hbox{X\lower.5ex
  \hbox{\kern-.125em\bidi@reflect@box{E}}Persian}}$}
\def\figurename{\if@RTL else\   Figure\fi}
\def\tablename{\if@RTL else\   Table\fi}
\def\contentsname{\if@RTL     else\    Contents\fi}
\def\listfigurename{\if@RTL     else\    List of Figures\fi}
\def\listtablename{\if@RTL     else\    List of Tables\fi}
\def\appendixname{\if@RTL else\    Appendix\fi}
\def\indexname{\if@RTL else\    Index\fi}
\def\refname{\if@RTL else\    References\fi}
\def\abstractname{\if@RTL else\    Abstract\fi}
\def\partname{\if@RTL else\   Part\fi}
\def\datename{\if@RTL else\:    Date:\fi}
\def\@@and{\if@RTL else\  and\fi}
\def\bibname{\if@RTL else\     Bibliography\fi}
\def\chaptername{\if@RTL else\   Chapter\fi}
\def\ccname{\if@RTL else\    cc\fi}
\def\enclname{\if@RTL else\    encl\fi}
\def\pagename{\if@RTL else\   Page\fi}
\def\headtoname{\if@RTL else\  To\fi}
\def\proofname{\if@RTL else\    Proof\fi}
\def\@harfi#1{\ifcase#1\or or\  or\  or\  or\  or\
or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\
or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  {else\@ctrerr\fi\
\def\harfi#1{\expandafter\@harfi\csname c@#1\endcsname}
\let\harfinumeral\@harfi
\newcommand{\adadi}[1]{%
\expandafter\@adadi\csname c@#1\endcsname%
}
\newcommand{\@adadi}[1]{%
\xepersian@numberstring{#1}\xepersian@yekanii{  }{}%
}
\let\adadinumeral\@adadi%
\def\xepersian@numberoutofrange#1#2{%
\PackageError{xepersian}{The number `#1' is too large %
to be formatted using xepersian}{The largest possible %
number is 999,999,999.}%
}
\def\xepersian@numberstring#1#2#3#4{%
\ifnum\number#1<\@ne%
#3%
\else\ifnum\number#1<1000000000 %
\expandafter\xepersian@adadi\expandafter{\number#1}#2%
\else%
\xepersian@numberoutofrange{#1}{#4}%
\fi\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@adadi#1#2{%
\expandafter\xepersian@@adadi%
\ifcase%
```

```
\ifnum#1<10 1%
\else\ifnum#1<100 2%
\else\ifnum#1<\@m 3%
\else\ifnum#1<\@M 4%
\else\ifnum#1<100000 5%
\else\ifnum#1<1000000 6%
\else\ifnum#1<10000000 7%
\else\ifnum#1<100000000 8%
\else9%
\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi %
\or00000000#1% case 1: Add 8 leading zeros
\or0000000#1%  case 2: Add 7 leading zeros
\or000000#1%   case 3: Add 6 leading zeros
\or00000#1%    case 4: Add 5 leading zeros
\or0000#1%     case 5: Add 4 leading zeros
\or000#1%      case 6: Add 3 leading zeros
\or00#1%       case 7: Add 2 leading zeros
\or0#1%        case 8: Add 1 leading zero
\or#1%         case 9: Add no leading zeros
\or%
\@nil#2%
\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@@adadi#1#2#3#4#5#6#7\or#8\@nil#9{%
\ifnum#1#2#3>\z@
\xepersian@milyoongan#1#2#3%
\ifnum#7>\z@\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\  \else\  \fi\else\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\  \fi\fi%
\fi%
\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@%
\xepersian@sadgan#4#5#6{#1#2#3}{#4#5}\xepersian@yekani%
\ifnum#4#5#6>\@ne\fi%
%
\ifnum#7>\z@\   \fi%
\fi%
\xepersian@sadgan#7{#4#5#6}1#9%
}
\def\xepersian@milyoongan#1#2#3{%
\ifnum#1#2#3=\@ne%
\xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekaniii%
%
%
\else%
\xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
%
%
\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@sadgan#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
\ifnum#1>\z@%
\ifnum#4#1>\@ne\xepersian@yekaniv#1\fi%
```

```
%
\ifnum#2#3>\z@\   \fi%
\fi%
\ifnum#2#3<20%
\ifnum#5#2#3>\@ne#6{#2#3}\fi%
\else%
\xepersian@dahgan#2%
\ifnum#3>\z@\   \xepersian@yekani#3\fi%
#60%
\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@yekani#1{%
\ifcase#1\@empty\or or\  or\  or\  or\   or\   %
\or or\   or\   or\  or\  or\    or\    %
\or or\    or\    or\    %
\or or\   %fi\
}
\def\xepersian@yekanii#1{%
\ifcase#1\@empty\or %else\xepersian@yekani{#1}\fi\
}
\def\xepersian@yekaniii#1{%
\ifcase#1\@empty\or %else\xepersian@yekani{#1}\fi\
}
\def\xepersian@yekaniv#1{%
\ifcase#1\@empty\or\or or\   or\  or\   or\   %
\or or\   or\   %fi\
}
\def\xepersian@dahgan#1{%
\ifcase#1\or\or or\    or\  %
\or or\    or\   or\    %
\or %fi\
}
\newcommand{\tartibi}[1]{%
\expandafter\@tartibi\csname c@#1\endcsname%
}
\newcommand{\@tartibi}[1]{%
\xepersian@numberstring@tartibi{#1}\xepersian@tartibi{ }{  }%
}
\let\tartibinumeral\@tartibi%
\def\xepersian@numberstring@tartibi#1#2#3#4{%
\ifnum\number#1<\@ne%
#3%
\else\ifnum\number#1<1000000000 %
\expandafter\xepersian@adadi@tartibi\expandafter{\number#1}#2%
\else%
\xepersian@numberoutofrange{#1}{#4}%
\fi\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@adadi@tartibi#1#2{%
\expandafter\xepersian@@adadi@tartibi%
```

```
\ifcase%
\ifnum#1<10 1%
\else\ifnum#1<100 2%
\else\ifnum#1<\@m 3%
\else\ifnum#1<\@M 4%
\else\ifnum#1<100000 5%
\else\ifnum#1<1000000 6%
\else\ifnum#1<10000000 7%
\else\ifnum#1<100000000 8%
\else9%
\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi %
\or00000000#1% case 1: Add 8 leading zeros
\or0000000#1%  case 2: Add 7 leading zeros
\or000000#1%   case 3: Add 6 leading zeros
\or00000#1%    case 4: Add 5 leading zeros
\or0000#1%     case 5: Add 4 leading zeros
\or000#1%      case 6: Add 3 leading zeros
\or00#1%       case 7: Add 2 leading zeros
\or0#1%        case 8: Add 1 leading zero
\or#1%         case 9: Add no leading zeros
\or%
\@nil#2%
\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@@adadi@tartibi#1#2#3#4#5#6#7\or#8\@nil#9{%
\ifnum#1#2#3>\z@
\xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi#1#2#3%
\ifnum#7>\z@\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\  \else\  \fi\else\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\  \fi\fi%
\fi%
\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@%
\xepersian@sadgan#4#5#6{#1#2#3}{#4#5}\xepersian@yekani%
\ifnum#4#5#6>\@ne \fi%
%
\ifnum#7>\z@\   \fi%
\fi%
\xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#7{#4#5#6}1#9%
}
\def\xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi#1#2#3{%
\ifnum#1#2#3=\@ne%
\xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#1#2#301\xepersian@yekaniii%
%
%
\else%
\xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
%
%
\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
\ifnum#1>\z@%
```

```
\ifnum#4#1>\@ne\xepersian@yekaniv#1\fi%
%
\ifnum#2#3>\z@\   \fi%
\fi%
\ifnum#2#3<20%
\ifnum#5#2#3>\@ne\ifnum#1#2#3#4#5=10001 %else#6{#2#3}\fi\fi\
\else%
\xepersian@dahgan#2%
\ifnum#3>\z@\   \xepersian@yekanv#3\fi%
#60%
\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@tartibi#1{%
\ifcase#1 \or or\   or\   or\   %
\or or\   or\   or\   or\   %
\or or\   or\    or\     %
\or or\     or\     %
\or or\    or\    %fi\
}
\def\xepersian@yekanv#1{%
\ifcase#1\@empty\or or\  or\  or\  or\   or\   %
\or or\   or\   or\  or\  or\    or\    %
\or or\     or\     or\    %
\or or\   %fi\
}
\providecommand*{\xpg@warning}[1]{%
   \PackageWarning{XePersian}%
   {#1}}
\if@bidi@csundef{abjadnumeral}{%
\def\abjadnumeral#1{%
\ifnum#1>1999 \xpg@warning{Illegal value (#1) for abjad numeral} {#1}
\else
  \ifnum#1<\z@\space\xpg@warning{Illegal value (#1) for abjad numeral}%
  \else
    \ifnum#1<10\expandafter\abj@num@i\number#1%
    \else
      \ifnum#1<100\expandafter\abj@num@ii\number#1%
      \else
        \ifnum#1<\@m\expandafter\abj@num@iii\number#1%
        \else
       \ifnum#1<\@M\expandafter\abj@num@iv\number#1%since #1<2000, we must have 1000
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
}
\def\abjad@zero{}
\def\abj@num@i#1{%
```

```
  \ifcase#1\or or\  or\  or\  %
           \or or\  or\  or\  or\  fi\
  \ifnum#1=\z@\abjad@zero\fi}
\def\abj@num@ii#1{%
  \ifcase#1\or or\  or\  or\  or\  %
           \or or\  or\  or\  fi\
  \ifnum#1=\z@\fi\abj@num@i}
\def\abj@num@iii#1{%
  \ifcase#1\or or\  or\  or\  or\  %
            \or or\  or\  or\  fi\
  \ifnum#1=\z@\fi\abj@num@ii}
\def\abj@num@iv#1{%
  \ifcase#1\or fi\
  \ifnum#1=\z@\fi\abj@num@iii}
}{}
   \let\@latinalph\@alph%
   \let\@latinAlph\@Alph%
\def\PersianAlphs{%
   \let\@alph\abjadnumeral%
   \let\@Alph\abjadnumeral%
}
\def\LatinAlphs{%
   \let\@alph\@latinalph%
   \let\@Alph\@latinAlph%
}
\PersianAlphs
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded{loadingorder-xetex-bidi}{\input{loadingorder-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{listings}{\input{listings-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{algorithmic}{\input{algorithmic-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{algorithm}{\input{algorithm-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{backref}{\input{backref-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{flowfram}{\input{flowfram-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{bidi}{\input{footnote-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{bidituftesidenote}{\input{bidituftesidenote-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{breqn}{\input{breqn-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{enumerate}{\input{enumerate-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{framed}{\input{framed-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{glossaries}{\input{glossaries-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{hyperref}{\input{hyperref-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{minitoc}{\input{minitoc-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{natbib}{\input{natbib-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{tkz-linknodes}{\input{tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{tocloft}{\@ifclassloaded{memoir}{}{\input{tocloft-xepersian.def}}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{article}{\input{article-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{extarticle}{\input{extarticle-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{artikel1}{\input{artikel1-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{artikel2}{\input{artikel2-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{artikel3}{\input{artikel3-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{amsart}{\input{amsart-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{bidimoderncv}{\input{bidimoderncv-xepersian.def}}{}
```

```
\@ifclassloaded{report}{\input{report-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{extreport}{\input{extreport-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{rapport1}{\input{rapport1-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{rapport3}{\input{rapport3-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{scrartcl}{\input{scrartcl-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{scrbook}{\input{scrbook-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{scrreprt}{\input{scrreprt-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{amsbook}{\input{amsbook-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{boek3}{\input{boek3-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{boek}{\input{boek-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{bookest}{\input{bookest-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{extbook}{\input{extbook-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{book}{\input{book-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{refrep}{\input{refrep-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\input{memoir-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{imsproc}{\input{imsproc-xepersian.def}}{}
\DeclareOption{Kashida}{\input{kashida-xepersian.def}}
\DeclareOption{localise}{\input{localise-xepersian.def}}
\DeclareOption{extrafootnotefeatures}{\@extrafootnotefeaturestrue}
\DeclareOption{quickindex}{%
\PackageWarning{xepersian}{Obsolete option}%
\ifwritexviii%
\@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This  feature does not yet work with the memoir
\renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
\immediate\closeout\@indexfile
\immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant2 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobname.idx}
\@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
\else
\PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run "xelatex --
\fi}
\DeclareOption{quickindex-variant1}{%
\ifwritexviii%
\@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This  feature does not yet work with the memoir
\renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
\immediate\closeout\@indexfile
\immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant1 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobname.idx}
\@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
\else
\PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run "xelatex --
\fi}
\DeclareOption{quickindex-variant2}{%
\ifwritexviii%
\@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This  feature does not yet work with the memoir
\renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
\immediate\closeout\@indexfile
\immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant2 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobname.idx}
\@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
\else
\PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run "xelatex --
\fi}
```

```
\ExecuteOptions{localise}
\ProcessOptions

\if@extrafootnotefeatures
  \input{extrafootnotefeatures-xetex-bidi.def}
  \input{extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def}
\fi
```

7.54 xepersian-magazine.cls

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesClass{xepersian-magazine}[2010/07/25 v0.2 Typesetting Persian magazines in XeLaTeX]
\RequirePackage{ifthen}
\newlength{\xepersian@imgsize}
\newlength{\xepersian@coltitsize}
\newlength{\xepersian@pageneed}
\newlength{\xepersian@pageleft}
\newlength{\xepersian@indexwidth}
\newcommand{\xepersian@ncolumns}{0}
\newlength{\columnlines}
\setlength{\columnlines}{0 pt} % no lines by default
\newboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}
\setboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}{true}
\newboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}
\setboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}{false}
\newboolean{xepersian@showgrid}
\setboolean{xepersian@showgrid}{false}
\newboolean{xepersian@a3paper}
\setboolean{xepersian@a3paper}{false}
\newboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}
\setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{false}
\newboolean{xepersian@insideweather}
\setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{false}
\newboolean{xepersian@insideindex}
\setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{false}
\newcount\xepersian@gridrows
\newcount\xepersian@gridcolumns
\xepersian@gridrows=40
\xepersian@gridcolumns=50
\newcount\minraggedcols
\minraggedcols=5
\DeclareOption{10pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{10pt}{article}}
\DeclareOption{11pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{11pt}{article}}
\DeclareOption{12pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{12pt}{article}}
\DeclareOption{twocolumn}%
{\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'twocolumn' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
\DeclareOption{notitlepage}%
{\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'notitlepage' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
\DeclareOption{twoside}%
{\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'twoside' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
```

```
\DeclareOption{9pt}{\setboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}{true}}
\DeclareOption{hyphenatedtitles}{\setboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}{false}}
\DeclareOption{columnlines}{\setlength{\columnlines}{0.1 pt}}
\DeclareOption{showgrid}{\setboolean{xepersian@showgrid}{true}}
\DeclareOption{a3paper}{\setboolean{xepersian@a3paper}{true}}
\ProcessOptions\relax
\LoadClass[10pt, onecolumn, titlepage, a4paper]{article}
\RequirePackage{ifxetex}
\RequirePackage{multido}
\RequirePackage{datetime}
\RequirePackage{multicol}
\RequirePackage{fancyhdr}
\RequirePackage{fancybox}
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@a3paper}}{%
\RequirePackage[a3paper,headsep=0.5cm,vmargin={2cm,2cm},hmargin={1.5cm,1.5cm}]{geometry}
}{
\RequirePackage[headsep=0.5cm,vmargin={2cm,2cm},hmargin={1.5cm,1.5cm}]{geometry}
}
\RequirePackage[absolute]{textpos} % absoulte positioning
\RequirePackage{hyphenat} % when hyphenate
\RequirePackage{lastpage} % to know the last page number
\RequirePackage{setspace} % set space between lines
\RequirePackage{ragged2e}
\newcommand{\raggedFormat}{\RaggedLeft}
\AtEndOfClass{\xepersianInit}
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@showgrid}}{%
\AtBeginDocument{
\grid[show]{\xepersian@gridrows}{\xepersian@gridcolumns}}
\advance\minraggedcols by -1
}{%
\AtBeginDocument{
\grid[]{\xepersian@gridrows}{\xepersian@gridcolumns}}
\advance\minraggedcols by -1
}
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@ninepoints}}{
\renewcommand{\normalsize}{%
  \@setfontsize{\normalsize}{9pt}{10pt}%
  \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{5pt plus 1pt minus .5pt}%
  \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
  \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{3pt plus 1pt minus 2pt}%
  \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}

\renewcommand{\tiny}{\@setfontsize{\tiny}{5pt}{6pt}}

\renewcommand{\scriptsize}{\@setfontsize{\scriptsize}{7pt}{8pt}}

\renewcommand{\small}{%
  \@setfontsize{\small}{8pt}{9pt}%
  \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{4pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}%
  \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
  \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{2pt plus 1pt}%
  \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}

\renewcommand{\footnotesize}{%
  \@setfontsize{\footnotesize}{8pt}{9pt}%
  \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{4pt plus 1pt minus .5pt}%
  \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
  \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{2pt plus 1pt}%
  \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}

\renewcommand{\large}{\@setfontsize{\large}{11pt}{13pt}}
\renewcommand{\Large}{\@setfontsize{\Large}{14pt}{18pt}}
\renewcommand{\LARGE}{\@setfontsize{\LARGE}{18pt}{20pt}}
\renewcommand{\huge}{\@setfontsize{\huge}{20pt}{25pt}}
\renewcommand{\Huge}{\@setfontsize{\Huge}{25pt}{30pt}}
}{}
\def\customwwwTxt#1{\gdef\@customwwwTxt{\lr{#1}}}
\newcommand{\xepersian@wwwFormat}{\sffamily}
\newcommand{\xepersian@www}{%
\raisebox{-3pt}{{\xepersian@wwwFormat\@customwwwTxt}}
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@edition}{    {
\newcommand{\editionFormat}{\large\bfseries\texttt}
\newcommand{\xepersian@editionLogo}{%
\raisebox{-3pt}{%
{\editionFormat\xepersian@edition}%
}%
}
\newcommand{\indexFormat}{\large\bfseries}
\newcommand{\xepersian@indexFrameTitle}[1]
{\begin{flushright}{{\indexFormat #1}}\end{flushright}}

\newcommand{\indexEntryFormat}{\normalsize}
\newcommand{\xepersian@indexEntry}[1]{\begin{minipage}{13\TPHorizModule}%
{\indexEntryFormat\noindent\ignorespaces{#1}}%
\end{minipage}}
\newcommand{\indexEntrySeparator}{\rule{\xepersian@indexwidth}{.1pt}}
\newcommand{\indexEntryPageTxt}{  }
\newcommand{\indexEntryPageFormat}{\footnotesize}
\newcommand{\xepersian@indexEntryPage}[1]{%
{\indexEntryPageFormat{\indexEntryPageTxt{}~#1}}%
}
\newcommand{\headDateTimeFormat}{}
\newcommand{\xepersian@headDateTime}{%
\headDateTimeFormat\date\hspace{5pt}$\parallel$\hspace{5pt}%
\currenttime %
}
\newcommand{\weatherFormat}{\bfseries}
\newcommand{\xepersian@weather}[1]{%
\noindent{\weatherFormat #1}%
```

```
}
\newcommand{\weatherTempFormat}{\small}
\newcommand{\weatherUnits}{\textdegree{}C}
\newcommand{\xepersian@section}[0]{   {
\newcommand{\xepersian@headleft}{%
{\small\bfseries \@custommagazinename}  \date
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@headcenter}{%
\xepersian@section{}
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@headright}{%
\small\xepersian@edition%
\hspace*{5pt}\beginL\thepage\ / \pageref{LastPage}\endL
}

\newcommand{\heading}[3]{%
\renewcommand{\xepersian@headleft}{\beginR#1\endR}%
\renewcommand{\xepersian@headcenter}{\beginR#2\endR}%
\renewcommand{\xepersian@headright}{\beginR#3\endR}%
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@footright}{%
{\footnotesize\lr{\copyright\ \@customwwwTxt{}}--    -    \lr{\XePersian}}%
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@footcenter}{%
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@footleft}{%
}

\newcommand{\foot}[3]{%
\renewcommand{\xepersian@footleft}{\beginR#1\endR}%
\renewcommand{\xepersian@footcenter}{\beginR#2\endR}%
\renewcommand{\xepersian@footright}{\beginR#3\endR}%
}
\newcommand{\firstTitleFormat}{\Huge\bfseries\flushright}
\newcommand{\xepersian@firstTitle}[1]{%
{%
\begin{spacing}{2.0}{%
\noindent\ignorespaces
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}%
{\nohyphens{\firstTitleFormat #1}}%
{{\firstTitleFormat #1}}%
}%
\end{spacing}%
}%
}
\newcommand{\firstTextFormat}{}
\newcommand{\xepersian@firstText}[1]{%
{\noindent\ignorespaces\firstTextFormat #1}%
}
\newcommand{\secondTitleFormat}{\LARGE\bfseries}
```

```
\newcommand{\xepersian@secondTitle}[1]{%
\begin{spacing}{1.5}{%
\noindent\ignorespaces\flushright
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}%
{\nohyphens{\secondTitleFormat #1}}%
{{\secondTitleFormat #1}}%
}\end{spacing}%
}
\newcommand{\secondSubtitleFormat}{\large}
\newcommand{\xepersian@secondSubtitle}[1]{%
{\noindent\ignorespaces{\secondSubtitleFormat #1}}%
}
\newcommand{\secondTextFormat}{}
\newcommand{\xepersian@secondText}[1]{%
\begin{multicols}{2}
{\noindent\ignorespaces\secondTextFormat #1}
\end{multicols}
}
\newcommand{\thirdTitleFormat}{\Large\bfseries}
\newcommand{\xepersian@thirdTitle}[1]{%
\begin{spacing}{1.5}{%
\noindent\ignorespaces\flushright
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}%
{\nohyphens{\thirdTitleFormat #1}}%
{{\thirdTitleFormat #1}}%
}\end{spacing}%
}
\newcommand{\thirdSubtitleFormat}{\large}
\newcommand{\xepersian@thirdSubtitle}[1]%
{{\noindent\ignorespaces\thirdSubtitleFormat #1}}
\newcommand{\thirdTextFormat}{}
\newcommand{\xepersian@thirdText}[1]{{\thirdTextFormat #1}}
\newcommand{\pictureCaptionFormat}{\small\bfseries}
\newcommand{\xepersian@pictureCaption}[1]{%
{\noindent\pictureCaptionFormat #1}%
}
\newcommand{\pagesFormat}{\bfseries\footnotesize}
\newcommand{\xepersian@pages}[1]%
{\noindent{\pagesFormat\MakeUppercase{#1}}}
\newcommand{\innerTitleFormat}{\Huge}
\newcommand{\xepersian@innerTitle}[1]{%
\begin{flushright}{%
\noindent
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}%
{\nohyphens{\innerTitleFormat #1}}%
{{\innerTitleFormat #1}}%
}%
\\%
\end{flushright}%
}
```

```
\newcommand{\innerSubtitleFormat}{\large}
\newcommand{\xepersian@innerSubtitle}[1]{{\innerSubtitleFormat #1}}
\newcommand{\timestampTxt}{}
\newcommand{\timestampSeparator}{|}
\newcommand{\timestampFormat}{\small}
\newcommand{\timestamp}[1]{%
{\timestampFormat%
#1~\timestampTxt{}%
}~\timestampSeparator{}%
}
\newcommand{\innerAuthorFormat}{\footnotesize}
\newcommand{\innerPlaceFormat}{\footnotesize\bfseries}
\newcommand{\innerTextFinalMark}{\rule{0.65em}{0.65em}}
\newcommand{\editorialTitleFormat}{\LARGE\textit}
\newcommand{\xepersian@editorialTitle}[1]{\editorialTitleFormat{#1}}
\newcommand{\editorialAuthorFormat}{\textsc}
\newcommand{\shortarticleTitleFormat}{\LARGE\bfseries}
\newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleTitle}[1]{{\shortarticleTitleFormat #1}}
\newcommand{\shortarticleSubtitleFormat}{\Large}
\newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle}[1]{{\shortarticleSubtitleFormat #1}}
\newcommand{\shortarticleItemTitleFormat}{\large\bfseries}
\newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle}[1]{{\shortarticleItemTitleFormat #1}}
\renewcommand{\maketitle}{\begin{titlepage}%
  \let\footnotesize\small
  \let\footnoterule\relax
  \let \footnote \thanks
  \null\vfil
  \vskip 60\p@
  \begin{center}%
    {\LARGE \@title \par}%
    \vskip 1em%
    {\LARGE «\xepersian@edition» \par}%
    \vskip 3em%
    {\large
     \lineskip .75em%
      \begin{tabular}[t]{c}%
        \@author
      \end{tabular}\par}%
      \vskip 1.5em%
    {\large \@date \par}%
  \end{center}\par
  \@thanks
  \vfil\null
  \end{titlepage}%
  \setcounter{footnote}{0}%
  \global\let\thanks\relax
  \global\let\maketitle\relax
  \global\let\@thanks\@empty
  \global\let\@author\@empty
  \global\let\@date\@empty
  \global\let\@title\@empty
  \global\let\title\relax
  \global\let\author\relax
  \global\let\date\relax
  \global\let\and\relax
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@say}[1]{\typeout{#1}}
\newsavebox{\xepersian@fmbox}
\newenvironment{xepersian@fmpage}[1]
 {\begin{lrbox}{\xepersian@fmbox}\begin{minipage}{#1}}
 {\end{minipage}\end{lrbox}\fbox{\usebox{\xepersian@fmbox}}}
\newcommand{\image}[2]{
\vspace{5pt}
\setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
\addtolength{\xepersian@imgsize}{\columnwidth}
\addtolength{\xepersian@imgsize}{-1\columnsep}
\ifxetex
\setlength{\xepersian@pageneed}{1.5\xepersian@imgsize}
\addtolength{\xepersian@pageneed}{50pt}
\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{%
Image #1 needs: \the\xepersian@pageneed \space %
and there is left: \the\page@free\space%
}
\ifdim \xepersian@pageneed < \page@free

{\centering\fbox{%
\includegraphics[width = \xepersian@imgsize,
height = \xepersian@imgsize,
keepaspectratio ]{#1}}}
\xepersian@pictureCaption{#2}

\vspace{5pt}
\else
\ClassWarning{Image #1 needs more space!%
  It was not inserted!}
\fi
\fi
}
\textblockorigin{1cm}{1cm}
\newdimen\xepersian@dx
\newdimen\xepersian@dy
\newcount\xepersian@cx
\newcount\xepersian@cy
\newcommand{\grid}[3][]{
\xepersian@dx=\textwidth%
\xepersian@dy=\textheight%
\xepersian@cx=#3% %columns
\xepersian@cy=#2% %rows

\count1=#3%
```

```
\advance\count1 by 1

\count2=#2%
\advance\count2 by 1

\divide\xepersian@dx by #3
\divide\xepersian@dy by #2

\setlength{\TPHorizModule}{\xepersian@dx}
\setlength{\TPVertModule}{\xepersian@dy}

\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{show}}{
\multido{\xepersian@nrow=0+1}{\count2}{
\begin{textblock}{\xepersian@cx}(0,\xepersian@nrow)
\rule[0pt]{\textwidth}{.1pt}
\end{textblock}
}

\multido{\xepersian@ncol=0+1}{\count1}{
\begin{textblock}{\xepersian@cy}(\xepersian@ncol,0)
\rule[0pt]{.1pt}{\textheight}
\end{textblock}
}
}{}
}
\newcommand{\xepersianInit}{
\setlength{\headheight}{14pt}
\renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{0.4pt}

\pagestyle{fancy}

\setlength{\columnseprule}{\columnlines}
\setlength{\fboxrule}{0.1 pt}

}

\def\customlogo#1{\gdef\@customlogo{\beginR#1\endR}}
\def\customminilogo#1{\gdef\@customminilogo{\beginR#1\endR}}
\def\custommagazinename#1{\gdef\@custommagazinename{\beginR#1\endR}}
\newcommand{\logo}[0]{
%% Heading %%
\noindent\hrulefill\hspace{10pt}\xepersian@editionLogo\hspace{5pt}\xepersian@www

\vspace*{-3pt}

{\Large\bfseries \@customlogo}
\hrulefill
\hspace{10pt}\xepersian@headDateTime

}
```

```
\newcommand{\minilogo}[0]{
{\large\bfseries \@customminilogo}

\vspace*{5pt}
}
\newcommand{\mylogo}[1]{
{\beginR#1\endR}

\noindent
\xepersian@editionLogo\hspace{5pt}
\hrulefill
\hspace{5pt}\xepersian@headDateTime
}
\newcommand{\edition}[1]{\renewcommand{\xepersian@edition}{#1}}
\newenvironment{frontpage}[0]
{
\setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{true}
\thispagestyle{empty}
\logo

}%
{
\thispagestyle{empty}
\clearpage
\newpage
\fancyhead{}
 \fancyfoot{}
\fancyhead[RO,LE]{\beginR\xepersian@headright\endR}
\fancyhead[LO,RE]{\beginR\xepersian@headleft\endR}
    \fancyhead[C]{\beginR\xepersian@headcenter\endR}
    \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\beginR\xepersian@footright\endR}
    \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\beginR\xepersian@footleft\endR}
\fancyfoot[C]{\beginR\xepersian@footcenter\endR}
\renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{0.4pt}
\setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{false}

}
\newcommand{\firstarticle}[3]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}{%
\begin{textblock}{24}(22,5)
}
{
\begin{textblock}{28}(22,5)
}
\vspace{-7pt}
\xepersian@firstTitle{#1}
\end{textblock}
\begin{textblock}{29}(22,10)
\vspace{5pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}

\xepersian@firstText{\timestamp{#3}~#2}

\end{textblock}

\begin{textblock}{50}(0,15)
\rule{50\TPHorizModule}{.3pt}
\end{textblock}
}{%else
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
\protect\firstarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
\protect\firstarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}{%
\protect\firstarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}%
}
}
\newcommand{\secondarticle}[5]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
\begin{textblock}{33}(2,16)
\xepersian@pages{#4}
\vspace{-5pt}
\xepersian@secondTitle{#1}

\vspace*{5pt}

\xepersian@secondSubtitle{#2}

\vspace*{-7pt}

\xepersian@secondText{\timestamp{#5}~#3}

\end{textblock}

\begin{textblock}{33}(2,25)
\vspace{5pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}

\noindent\ignorespaces\rule{33\TPHorizModule}{.3pt}
\end{textblock}
}{%else
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
\protect\secondarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
\protect\secondarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}{%
\protect\secondarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}%
}
}
```

```
\newcommand{\thirdarticle}[6]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
\begin{textblock}{32}(2,26)
\xepersian@pages{#5}
\vspace{-5pt}
\setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
\xepersian@thirdTitle{#1}

\vspace*{5pt}

\xepersian@thirdSubtitle{#2}

\vspace*{5pt}

{\noindent\ignorespaces %
\ifthenelse{\equal{#4}{}}{}

\xepersian@thirdText{\timestamp{#6}~#3}

}

\vspace*{5pt}

\end{textblock}
}{%else
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
\protect\thirdarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
\protect\thirdarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}{%
\protect\thirdarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}%
}
}
\newcommand{\firstimage}[2]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
\begin{textblock}{18}(2,5)
\setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
\ifxetex % only in PDF
\noindent\fbox{\includegraphics[width = 18\TPHorizModule ]{#1}}
\fi

\xepersian@pictureCaption{#2}
\end{textblock}%
}
{\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
\protect\firstimage\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
\protect\firstimage\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}{%
\protect\firstimage\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}}
}%
\newcommand{\weatheritem}[5]{%
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insideweather}}{
\begin{minipage}{45pt}
\ifxetex
\includegraphics[width=40pt]{#1}
\fi
\end{minipage}
\begin{minipage}{50pt}
\weatherTempFormat
#2\\
\beginL#3 $\|$ #4 \lr{\weatherUnits{}}\endL\\
#5
\end{minipage}
}{%else
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
\protect\weatheritem\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
\protect\weatheritem\space may only appear inside weatherblock environment.
}{%
\protect\weatheritem\space may only appear inside weatherblock environment.\MessageBreak
weatherblock environment may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}%
}
}
\newenvironment{weatherblock}[1]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
\setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{true}
\begin{textblock}{32}(2,38)
\vspace*{-15pt}

\xepersian@weather{\beginR#1\endR}

\vspace*{5pt}

\noindent\begin{xepersian@fmpage}{32\TPHorizModule}
\begin{minipage}{32\TPHorizModule}
\hspace{5pt}

}{%
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
weatherblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
weatherblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}{%
weatherblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}
}
}%
```

```
{
\end{minipage}
\end{xepersian@fmpage}
\end{textblock}
\setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{false}
}
\newenvironment{authorblock}[0]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
\begin{textblock}{15}(36,35)
\setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
\begin{xepersian@fmpage}{13\TPHorizModule}
\begin{minipage}{13\TPHorizModule}
\centering
\minilogo

}{%else
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
authorblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
authorblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}{%
authorblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}
}
}
{
\end{minipage}
\end{xepersian@fmpage}
\end{textblock}
}
\newenvironment{indexblock}[1]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
\setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{true}%let's in
\begin{textblock}{15}(36,16)
\setlength{\xepersian@indexwidth}{13\TPHorizModule}
\xepersian@indexFrameTitle{#1}

\setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt} %espacio entre el frame y la imagen
\begin{xepersian@fmpage}{\xepersian@indexwidth}
\begin{minipage}{\xepersian@indexwidth}
\vspace*{10pt}
}{%else
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
indexblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
indexblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}{%
indexblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}
}
```

```
}%
{
\end{minipage}
\end{xepersian@fmpage}
\end{textblock}
\setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{false}%let's out
}
\newcommand{\indexitem}[2]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insideindex}}{
\xepersian@indexEntry{#1  \xepersian@indexEntryPage{\pageref{#2}}}

\vspace{0.5cm}

\noindent\ignorespaces\indexEntrySeparator{}
}{%else
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
\protect\indexitem\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
\protect\indexitem\space may only appear inside indexblock environment.
}{%
\protect\indexitem\space may only appear inside indexblock environment.\MessageBreak
indexblock environment may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}%
}
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@inexpandedtitle}[1]{
\begin{minipage}{.95\textwidth}
\begin{center}
\noindent\Large\textbf{\beginR#1\endR}
\end{center}
\end{minipage}
}
\newcommand{\expandedtitle}[2]{
\end{multicols}

\begin{center}
\setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
\setlength{\shadowsize}{2pt}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{shadowbox}}{%
\shadowbox{%
\xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{doublebox}}{%
\doublebox{%
\xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%
\ovalbox{%
\xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{Ovalbox}}{%
\Ovalbox{%
\xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{lines}}{
\hrule
\vspace*{8pt}
\begin{center}
\noindent\Large\textbf{#2}
\end{center}
\vspace*{8pt}
\hrule
}{}
\end{center}

\begin{multicols}{\xepersian@ncolumns{}}
\ifnum \xepersian@ncolumns > \minraggedcols
\raggedFormat
\fi
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@incolumntitle}[2]{
\begin{minipage}{#1}
\begin{center}
\noindent\normalsize\textbf{#2}
\end{center}
\end{minipage}
}

\newcommand{\columntitle}[2]{
\vspace*{5pt}
\begin{center}
\setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
\setlength{\shadowsize}{2pt}
\addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{\columnwidth}
\addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-1\columnsep}
\addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-5pt}
\addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-1\shadowsize}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{shadowbox}}{%
\shadowbox{%
\xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{doublebox}}{%
\doublebox{%
\xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
}%
```

```
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%
\ovalbox{%
\xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{Ovalbox}}{%
\Ovalbox{%
\xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{lines}}{
\hrule
\vspace*{5pt}
\begin{center}
\noindent\normalsize\textbf{#2}
\end{center}
\vspace*{5pt}
\hrule
}{}
\end{center}
}
\renewcommand{\date}{%
\longdate{\today}%
}
\newcommand{\authorandplace}[2]{%
\rightline{%
{\innerAuthorFormat #1},\space{}{\innerPlaceFormat #2}%
}%
\par %
}
\newcommand{\newsection}[1]{
\renewcommand{\xepersian@section}{#1}
}
\newenvironment{article}[5]
{
\xepersian@say{Adding a new piece of article}
\renewcommand{\xepersian@ncolumns}{#1}
\begin{multicols}{#1}[
\xepersian@pages{#4}
\xepersian@innerTitle{#2}%
\xepersian@innerSubtitle{#3}%
][4cm]%
\label{#5}
\ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
\raggedFormat
\fi
}
{~\innerTextFinalMark{}
\end{multicols}
```

```
}
\newcommand{\articlesep}{%
\setlength{\xepersian@pageneed}{16000pt}
\setlength\xepersian@pageleft{\pagegoal}
\addtolength\xepersian@pageleft{-\pagetotal}

\xepersian@say{How much left \the\xepersian@pageleft}

\ifdim \xepersian@pageneed < \xepersian@pageleft
\xepersian@say{Not enough space}
\else
\xepersian@say{Adding sep line between articles}
\vspace*{10pt plus 10pt minus 5pt}
\hrule
\vspace*{10pt plus 5pt minus 5pt}
\fi

}
\newcommand{\xepersian@editorialTit}[2]{
\setlength{\arrayrulewidth}{.1pt}
\begin{center}
\begin{tabular}{c}
\noindent
\xepersian@editorialTitle{#1}
\vspace{2pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}
\\
\hline
\vspace{2pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}
\\
\editorialAuthorFormat{#2}
\end{tabular}
\end{center}
}
\newenvironment{editorial}[4]
{
\xepersian@say{Adding a new editorial}
\begin{multicols}{#1}[%
\xepersian@editorialTit{#2}{#3}%
][4cm]
\label{#4}
\ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
\raggedFormat
\fi
}
{
\end{multicols}
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleTit}[2]{
\begin{center}
\vbox{%
\noindent
\xepersian@shortarticleTitle{#1}
\vspace{4pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
\hrule
\vspace{4pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
\xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle{#2}
}
\end{center}
}
\newenvironment{shortarticle}[4]
{
\xepersian@say{Adding a short article block}
\begin{multicols}{#1}[\xepersian@shortarticleTit{#2}{#3}][4cm] %
    \label{#4}
\par %
\ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
\raggedFormat
\fi
}
{
\end{multicols}
}
\newcommand{\shortarticleitem}[2]{
\goodbreak
\vspace{5pt plus 3pt minus 3pt}
{\vbox{\noindent\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle{#1}}}
\vspace{5pt plus 3pt minus 3pt}
{\noindent #2}\\
}
```

7.55 xepersian-mathsdigitspec.sty

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{xepersian-mathsdigitspec}
  [2013/10/21 v1.0.5 Unicode Persian maths digits in XeLaTeX]
\def\new@mathgroup{\alloc@8\mathgroup\chardef\@cclvi}
\let\newfam\new@mathgroup
\def\select@group#1#2#3#4{%
 \ifx\math@bgroup\bgroup\else\relax\expandafter\@firstofone\fi
 {%
 \ifmmode
  \ifnum\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname<\@cclvi
     \begingroup
       \escapechar\m@ne
       \getanddefine@fonts{\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}#3%
       \globaldefs\@ne  \math@fonts
     \endgroup
     \init@restore@version
     \xdef#1{\noexpand\use@mathgroup\noexpand#2%
             {\number\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}}%
     \global\advance\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname\@ne
   \else
     \let#1\relax
     \@latex@error{Too many math alphabets used in
                   version \math@version}%
        \@eha
   \fi
 \else \expandafter\non@alpherr\fi
 #1{#4}%
 }%
}
\def\document@select@group#1#2#3#4{%
 \ifx\math@bgroup\bgroup\else\relax\expandafter\@firstofone\fi
 {%
 \ifmmode
   \ifnum\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname<\@cclvi
     \begingroup
       \escapechar\m@ne
       \getanddefine@fonts{\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}#3%
       \globaldefs\@ne  \math@fonts
     \endgroup
     \expandafter\extract@alph@from@version
        \csname mv@\math@version\expandafter\endcsname
         \expandafter{\number\csname
                       c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}%
         #1%
     \global\advance\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname\@ne
   \else
     \let#1\relax
     \@latex@error{Too many math alphabets used
                   in version \math@version}%
        \@eha
  \fi
 \else \expandafter\non@alpherr\fi
 #1{#4}%
 }%
}
\ExplSyntaxOn
\bool_set_false:N \g_fontspec_math_bool
\ExplSyntaxOff
\def\@preamblecmds{}
\newcommand\xepersian@not@onlypreamble[1]{{%
  \def\do##1{\ifx#1##1\else\noexpand\do\noexpand##1\fi}%
  \xdef\@preamblecmds{\@preamblecmds}}}
\xepersian@not@onlypreamble\@preamblecmds
\def\xepersian@notprerr{ can be used only in preamble (\on@line)}
\AtBeginDocument{%
  \def\do#1{\noexpand\do\noexpand#1}%
  \edef\@preamblecmds{%
    \def\noexpand\do##1{%
```

```
      \def##1{\noexpand\xepersian@NotprerrMessage##1}\noexpand\@eha}}%
    \@preamblecmds}
\def\xepersian@NotprerrMessage#1{%
  \PackageError{xepersian}%
  {\noexpand\string#1 \noexpand\xepersian@notprerr}{}%
}
\def\nocite#1{%
  \@bsphack{\setbox0=\hbox{\cite{#1}}}\@esphack}
\newcommand\xepersian@PackageInfo[1]{\PackageInfo{xepersian-mathsdigitspec}{#1}}
\newcommand\SetMathCode[4]{%
  \Umathcode#1="\mathchar@type#2 \csname sym#3\endcsname #4\relax}
\newcommand\SetMathCharDef[4]{%
  \Umathchardef#1="\mathchar@type#2 \csname sym#3\endcsname #4\relax}
\ExplSyntaxOn
\cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathbf:n \mathbf
\cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathit:n \mathit
\cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathrm:n \mathrm
\cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathsf:n \mathsf
\cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathtt:n \mathtt
\NewDocumentCommand \new@mathbf { m } {
 \orig_mathbf:n {
   \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
   \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathbf@font@digits + ##1 \relax
   }
   #1
 }
}
\NewDocumentCommand \new@mathit { m } {
 \orig_mathit:n {
   \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
   \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathit@font@digits + ##1 \relax
   }
   #1
 }
}
\NewDocumentCommand \new@mathrm { m } {
 \orig_mathrm:n {
   \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
   \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathrm@font@digits + ##1 \relax
   }
   #1
 }
}
\NewDocumentCommand \new@mathsf{ m } {
 \orig_mathsf:n {
   \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
   \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathsf@font@digits + ##1 \relax
   }
   #1
 }
```

```
}
\NewDocumentCommand \new@mathtt{ m } {
 \orig_mathtt:n {
   \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
   \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathtt@font@digits + ##1 \relax
   }
   #1
 }
}
\newcommand\setdigitfont[2][]{%
  \let\glb@currsize\relax
 \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \xepersian@digits@family {Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#2}
 \xepersian@PackageInfo{Defining the default Persian maths digits font as '#2'}
  \DeclareSymbolFont{OPERATORS}   {EU1}{\xepersian@digits@family} {m}{n}
 \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathbf@font@digits}{EU1}{\xepersian@digits@family}{bx}{n}
 \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathit@font@digits}{EU1}{\xepersian@digits@family}{m}{it}
 \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathrm@font@digits}{EU1}{\xepersian@digits@family}{m}{n}
  \def\persianmathsdigits{%
  \SetMathCode{`0}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`0}
  \SetMathCode{`1}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`1}
  \SetMathCode{`2}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`2}
  \SetMathCode{`3}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`3}
  \SetMathCode{`4}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`4}
  \SetMathCode{`5}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`5}
  \SetMathCode{`6}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`6}
  \SetMathCode{`7}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`7}
  \SetMathCode{`8}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`8}
  \SetMathCode{`9}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`9}
  \SetMathCharDef{\%}{\mathbin}{OPERATORS}{` }
  \SetMathCharDef{\decimalseparator}{\mathord}{OPERATORS}{"066B}
  \cs_set_eq:NN \mathbf \new@mathbf
  \cs_set_eq:NN \mathit \new@mathit
  \cs_set_eq:NN \mathrm \new@mathrm}
}
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setmathsfdigitfont { O{} m } {
 \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g_fontspec_mathsf_tl {Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#2}
 \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathsf@font@digits}{EU1}{\g_fontspec_mathsf_tl}{m}{n}
  \def\persianmathsfdigits{\cs_set_eq:NN \mathsf \new@mathsf}
}
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setmathttdigitfont { O{} m } {
 \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g_fontspec_mathtt_tl {Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#2}
 \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathtt@font@digits}{EU1}{\g_fontspec_mathtt_tl}{m}{n}
  \def\persianmathttdigits{\cs_set_eq:NN \mathtt \new@mathtt}
}
\ExplSyntaxOff
\ifx\newcommand\undefined\else
  \newcommand{\ZifferAn}{}
\fi
\mathchardef\ziffer@DotOri="013A
```

```
{\ZifferAn
 \catcode`\.=\active\gdef.{\begingroup\obeyspaces\futurelet\n\ziffer@dcheck}}
\def\ziffer@dcheck{\ziffer@check\ZifferLeer\ziffer@DotOri}
\def\ziffer@check#1#2{%
  \ifx\n1\endgroup#1\else
    \ifx\n2\endgroup#1\else
      \ifx\n3\endgroup#1\else
        \ifx\n4\endgroup#1\else
          \ifx\n5\endgroup#1\else
            \ifx\n6\endgroup#1\else
              \ifx\n7\endgroup#1\else
                \ifx\n8\endgroup#1\else
                  \ifx\n9\endgroup#1\else
                    \ifx\n0\endgroup#1\else
                      \endgroup#2%
                    \fi
                  \fi
                \fi
              \fi
            \fi
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi}
\mathcode`.="8000\relax
\def\ZifferLeer{\ifx\decimalseparator\undefined .\else \decimalseparator\fi}
\def\DefaultMathsDigits{\def\SetMathsDigits{}}
\def\PersianMathsDigits{\def\SetMathsDigits{%
\ifx\persianmathsdigits\undefined\else\persianmathsdigits\fi%
\ifx\persianmathsfdigits\undefined\else\persianmathsfdigits\fi%
\ifx\persianmathttdigits\undefined\else\persianmathttdigits\fi}}
\def\AutoMathsDigits{\def\SetMathsDigits{%
\ifx\persianmathsdigits\undefined\else\if@Latin\else\persianmathsdigits\fi\fi%
\ifx\persianmathsfdigits\undefined\else\if@Latin\else\persianmathsfdigits\fi\fi%
\ifx\persianmathttdigits\undefined\else\if@Latin\else\persianmathttdigits\fi\fi}}
\AutoMathsDigits
\everymath\expandafter{\the\everymath\SetMathsDigits}
\g@addto@macro\document{\everydisplay\expandafter{\the\everydisplay\SetMathsDigits}}
```

7.56 xepersian-multiplechoice.sty

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{xepersian-multiplechoice}[2010/07/25 v0.2
              Multiple Choice Questionnaire class for Persian in XeLaTeX]
\RequirePackage{pifont}
\RequirePackage{fullpage}
\RequirePackage{ifthen}
\RequirePackage{calc}
\RequirePackage{verbatim}
```

```
\RequirePackage{tabularx}
\def\@headerfont{\bfseries}
\newcommand\headerfont[1]{\gdef\@headerfont{#1}}
\def\@X{X}
\newcommand\X[1]{\gdef\@X{#1}}
\def\pbs#1{\let\tmp=\\#1\let\\=\tmp}
\newcolumntype{D}{>{\pbs\centering}X}
\newcolumntype{Q}{>{\@headerfont}X}

\renewcommand\tabularxcolumn[1]{m{#1}}
\newcommand\makeform@nocorrection{%
  \addtocontents{frm}{\protect\end{tabularx}}
  \@starttoc{frm}}
\newcommand\makeform@correction{%
  \addtocontents{frm}{\protect\end{tabularx}}}
\newcommand\makemask@nocorrection{%
  \addtocontents{msk}{\protect\end{tabularx}}
  \@starttoc{msk}}
\newcommand\makemask@correction{%
  \addtocontents{msk}{\protect\end{tabularx}}}
\newlength\questionspace
\setlength\questionspace{0pt}
\newcommand\answerstitle[1]{\gdef\@answerstitle{#1}}
\def\@answerstitlefont{\bfseries}
\newcommand\answerstitlefont[1]{\gdef\@answerstitlefont{#1}}
\def\@answernumberfont{\bfseries}
\newcommand\answernumberfont[1]{\gdef\@answernumberfont{#1}}
\newcounter{question}\stepcounter{question}
\newcounter{@choice}
\def\@initorcheck{%
  \xdef\@choices{\the@choice}%
  \setcounter{@choice}{1}%
  \gdef\@arraydesc{|Q||}%
  \gdef\@headerline{}%
  \whiledo{\not{\value{@choice}>\@choices}}{
    \xdef\@arraydesc{\@arraydesc D|}
    \def\@appendheader{\g@addto@macro\@headerline}
    \@appendheader{&\protect\@headerfont}
    \edef\@the@choice{{\alph{@choice}}}
    \expandafter\@appendheader\@the@choice
    \stepcounter{@choice}}%
  \addtocontents{frm}{%
    \protect\begin{tabularx}{\protect\linewidth}{\@arraydesc}
    \protect\hline
    \@headerline\protect\\\protect\hline\protect\hline}%
  \addtocontents{msk}{%
    \protect\begin{tabularx}{\protect\linewidth}{\@arraydesc}
    \protect\hline
    \@headerline\protect\\\protect\hline\protect\hline}%
  \gdef\@initorcheck{%
```

```
    \ifthenelse{\value{@choice} = \@choices}{}{%
    \ClassError{xepersian-multiplechoice}{Question \thequestion: wrong number of choices
        (\the@choice\space instead of \@choices)}{%
        Questions must all have the same number of proposed answers.%
        \MessageBreak
     Type X <return> to quit, fix your MCQ (multiple choice question) and rerun XeLaTeX.}}}}
\newenvironment{question}[1]{%
  %% \begin{question}
  \begin{minipage}{\textwidth}
    \xdef\@formanswerline{\@questionheader}%
    \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@questionheader}%
    \fbox{\parbox[c]{\linewidth}{#1}}
    \vspace\questionspace\par
    {\@answerstitlefont\@answerstitle}
   \begin{list}{\@answernumberfont\alph{@choice})~}{\usecounter{@choice}}}{%
  %% \end{question}
    \end{list}
    \@initorcheck%
    \addtocontents{frm}{\@formanswerline\protect\\\protect\hline}%
    \addtocontents{msk}{\@maskanswerline\protect\\\protect\hline}%
  \end{minipage}
  \stepcounter{question}}
\def\@truesymbol{\ding{52}~}
\def\@falsesymbol{\ding{56}~}
\newcommand\truesymbol[1]{\gdef\@truesymbol{#1}}
\newcommand\falsesymbol[1]{\gdef\@falsesymbol{#1}}
\def\@true@nocorrection{\item}
\def\@false@nocorrection{\item}
\def\@true@correction{\item[\@truesymbol\refstepcounter{@choice}]}
\def\@false@correction{\item[\@falsesymbol\refstepcounter{@choice}]}
\newcommand\true{%
  \xdef\@formanswerline{\@formanswerline&}%
  \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@maskanswerline&\@X}%
  \@true}%
\newcommand\false{%
  \xdef\@formanswerline{\@formanswerline&}%
  \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@maskanswerline&}%
  \@false}%
\def\@correctionstyle{\itshape}
\newcommand\correctionstyle[1]{\gdef\@correctionstyle{#1}}
\newenvironment{@correction}{\@correctionstyle}{}
 \def\@questionheader{   \thequestion}
  \answerstitle{     {:
\DeclareOption{nocorrection}{%
  \let\@true\@true@nocorrection
  \let\@false\@false@nocorrection
  \let\correction\comment
  \let\endcorrection\endcomment
  \def\makeform{\makeform@nocorrection}
  \def\makemask{\makemask@nocorrection}}
```

```
\DeclareOption{correction}{%
  \let\@true\@true@correction
  \let\@false\@false@correction
  \let\correction\@correction
  \let\endcorrection\end@correction
  \def\makeform{\makeform@correction}
  \def\makemask{\makemask@correction}}
\ExecuteOptions{nocorrection}
\newcommand\questiontitle[1]{\gdef\@questiontitle{#1}}
\def\@questiontitlefont{\bfseries}
\newcommand\questiontitlefont[1]{\gdef\@questiontitlefont{#1}}
\newlength\questiontitlespace
\setlength\questiontitlespace{5pt}
\newlength\questionsepspace
\setlength\questionsepspace{20pt}
\gdef\@questionsepspace{0pt}
\let\old@question\question
\let\old@endquestion\endquestion
\renewenvironment{question}[1]{%
  %% \begin{question}
  \vspace\@questionsepspace
  \fbox{\parbox[c]{0.25\linewidth}{\@questiontitlefont\@questiontitle}}
  \nopagebreak\vspace\questiontitlespace\par
  \old@question{#1}}{%
  %% \end{question}
  \old@endquestion
  \gdef\@questionsepspace{\questionsepspace}}
 \questiontitle{   \thequestion:}
\ProcessOptions
```

7.57 xepersian-persiancal.sty

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{xepersian-persiancal}[2012/07/25 v0.2 provides Persian calendar]

\newif\ifXePersian@leap \newif\ifXePersian@kabiseh
\newcount\XePersian@i  \newcount\XePersian@y  \newcount\XePersian@m  \newcount\XePersian@d
\newcount\XePersian@latini    \newcount\XePersian@persiani
\newcount\XePersian@latinii   \newcount\XePersian@persianii
\newcount\XePersian@latiniii  \newcount\XePersian@persianiii
\newcount\XePersian@latiniv   \newcount\XePersian@persianiv
\newcount\XePersian@latinv    \newcount\XePersian@persianv
\newcount\XePersian@latinvi   \newcount\XePersian@persianvi
\newcount\XePersian@latinvii  \newcount\XePersian@persianvii
\newcount\XePersian@latinviii \newcount\XePersian@persianviii
\newcount\XePersian@latinix   \newcount\XePersian@persianix
\newcount\XePersian@latinx    \newcount\XePersian@persianx
\newcount\XePersian@latinxi   \newcount\XePersian@persianxi
\newcount\XePersian@latinxii  \newcount\XePersian@persianxii
                       \newcount\XePersian@persianxiii
```

```

\newcount\XePersian@temp
\newcount\XePersian@temptwo
\newcount\XePersian@tempthree
\newcount\XePersian@yModHundred
\newcount\XePersian@thirtytwo
\newcount\XePersian@dn
\newcount\XePersian@sn
\newcount\XePersian@mminusone


\XePersian@y=\year \XePersian@m=\month \XePersian@d=\day
\XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
\divide\XePersian@temp by 100\relax
\multiply\XePersian@temp by 100\relax
\XePersian@yModHundred=\XePersian@y
\advance\XePersian@yModHundred by -\XePersian@temp\relax
\ifodd\XePersian@yModHundred
   \XePersian@leapfalse
\else
   \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@yModHundred
   \divide\XePersian@temp by 2\relax
   \ifodd\XePersian@temp\XePersian@leapfalse
   \else
      \ifnum\XePersian@yModHundred=0%
         \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
         \divide\XePersian@temp by 400\relax
         \multiply\XePersian@temp by 400\relax
      \ifnum\XePersian@y=\XePersian@temp\XePersian@leaptrue\else\XePersian@leapfalse\fi
      \else\XePersian@leaptrue
      \fi
   \fi
\fi
\XePersian@latini=31\relax
\ifXePersian@leap
  \XePersian@latinii = 29\relax
\else
  \XePersian@latinii = 28\relax
\fi
\XePersian@latiniii = 31\relax
\XePersian@latiniv  = 30\relax
\XePersian@latinv = 31\relax
\XePersian@latinvi = 30\relax
\XePersian@latinvii = 31\relax
\XePersian@latinviii = 31\relax
\XePersian@latinix = 30\relax
\XePersian@latinx = 31\relax
\XePersian@latinxi = 30\relax
\XePersian@latinxii = 31\relax
\XePersian@thirtytwo=32\relax
```

```
\XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
\advance\XePersian@temp by -17\relax
\XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@temp
\divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
\multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
\advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
\ifnum\XePersian@temp=\XePersian@thirtytwo\XePersian@kabisehfalse
\else
   \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@temp
   \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 4\relax
   \multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 4\relax
   \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
  \ifnum\XePersian@temp=\z@\XePersian@kabisehtrue\else\XePersian@kabisehfalse\fi
\fi
\XePersian@tempthree=\XePersian@y                % Number of Leap years
\advance\XePersian@tempthree by -1
\XePersian@temp=\XePersian@tempthree              % T := (MY-1) div 4
\divide\XePersian@temp by 4\relax
\XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree       % T := T - ((MY-1) div 100)
\divide\XePersian@temptwo by 100\relax
\advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
\XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree       % T := T + ((MY-1) div 400)
\divide\XePersian@temptwo by 400\relax
\advance\XePersian@temp by \XePersian@temptwo
\advance\XePersian@tempthree by -611       % Number of Kabise years
\XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree       % T := T - ((SY+10) div 33) * 8
\divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
\multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 8\relax
\advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
\XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree           %
\divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
\multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
\advance\XePersian@tempthree by -\XePersian@temptwo
\ifnum\XePersian@tempthree=32\advance\XePersian@temp by 1\fi % if (SY+10) mod 33=32 then Inc(T);
\divide\XePersian@tempthree by 4\relax    % T := T - ((SY+10) mod 33) div 4
\advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@tempthree
\advance\XePersian@temp by -137          % T := T - 137  Adjust the value
\XePersian@persiani=31
\advance\XePersian@persiani by -\XePersian@temp            % now 31 - T is the persiani
\XePersian@persianii = 30\relax
\ifXePersian@kabiseh
  \XePersian@persianiii = 30\relax
\else
  \XePersian@persianiii = 29\relax
\fi
\XePersian@persianiv  = 31\relax
\XePersian@persianv   = 31\relax
\XePersian@persianvi  = 31\relax
\XePersian@persianvii = 31\relax
\XePersian@persianviii= 31\relax
```

```
\XePersian@persianix  = 31\relax
\XePersian@persianx   = 30\relax
\XePersian@persianxi  = 30\relax
\XePersian@persianxii = 30\relax
\XePersian@persianxiii= 30\relax
\XePersian@dn= 0\relax
\XePersian@sn= 0\relax
\XePersian@mminusone=\XePersian@m
\advance\XePersian@mminusone by -1\relax
\XePersian@i=0\relax
\ifnum\XePersian@i < \XePersian@mminusone
\loop
\advance \XePersian@i by 1\relax
\advance\XePersian@dn by \csname XePersian@latin\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i\endcsname
\ifnum\XePersian@i<\XePersian@mminusone \repeat
\fi
\advance \XePersian@dn by \XePersian@d
\XePersian@i=1\relax
\XePersian@sn = \XePersian@persiani
\ifnum \XePersian@sn<\XePersian@dn
\loop
\advance \XePersian@i by 1\relax
\advance\XePersian@sn by \csname XePersian@persian\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i\endcsname
\ifnum \XePersian@sn<\XePersian@dn \repeat
\fi
\ifnum \XePersian@i < 4
   \XePersian@m = 9 \advance\XePersian@m by \XePersian@i
   \advance \XePersian@y by -622\relax
\else
   \XePersian@m = \XePersian@i \advance \XePersian@m by -3\relax
   \advance \XePersian@y by -621\relax
\fi
\advance\XePersian@sn by -\csname XePersian@persian\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i%
\endcsname
\ifnum\XePersian@i = 1
 \XePersian@d = \XePersian@dn \advance \XePersian@d by 30 \advance\XePersian@d by -\XePersian@pe
\else
  \XePersian@d = \XePersian@dn \advance \XePersian@d by -\XePersian@sn
\fi
\newcommand*{\persiantoday}{%
\number\XePersian@d\space%
\XePersian@persian@month{\XePersian@m}\space\number\XePersian@y%
}
\let\persianyear\XePersian@y
\let\persianmonth\XePersian@m
\let\persianday\XePersian@d
\def\XePersian@persian@month#1{\ifcase#1\or or\
or\
or\    or\
or\
or\    or\
or\   or\
or\  or\
{fi\
```

Index

Symbols

\! 2609
\% 4584
\. 1708, 4606
\@@and 3225
\@@do@wrglossary 1598
\@@if@newlist 1444, 1464, 3147, 3200
\@@math 317
\@@maybeautodot 2824, 2825, 2843, 2858, 2859, 2877, 2888, 2889, 2907
\@@par 2136
\@Alph 1604, 1619, 2837, 2871, 2901, 3478, 3481, 3485
\@False 305, 307
\@LTRbidituftesidenote@sidenote 174
\@LTRfootnotetext 50, 66, 112, 127, 186, 193, 1510, 1527, 1778, 1793, 2166
\@LTRmarginparreset 3123
\@Latincitex 164, 165, 2400, 2409, 2599, 3131, 3132
\@Latinfalse 3113
\@Latintrue 3112, 3114, 3118
\@M 321, 1707, 1720, 1802, 3265, 3366, 3452
\@MM 20, 37, 56, 82, 99, 118, 1477, 1496, 1515, 1748, 1765, 1784
\@Mi 317
\@Mii 2059
\@Miii 2061
\@RTL@footnotefalse 3114, 3118
\@RTL@footnotetrue 3116, 3119
\@RTLbidituftesidenote@sidenote 201
\@RTLfalse 16, 52, 78, 114, 287, 299, 312, 1473, 1511, 1533, 1566, 1703, 1744, 1780, 3186, 3196
\@RTLfootnotetext 31, 65, 93, 126, 213, 220, 1491, 1526, 1759, 1792, 2167
\@RTLtrue 16, 33, 78, 95, 1473, 1492, 1533, 1551, 1703, 1744, 1761, 3186, 3196
\@Roman 1605, 1615, 2839, 2873, 2903
\@SepMark 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1995
\@SetTab 2910
\@True 300, 306
\@X 4655, 4656, 4734
\@acol 2291, 2299
\@acolampacol 2289, 2291, 2297, 2299
\@adadi 1594, 1607, 1623, 2835, 2869, 2899, 3239, 3241, 3244
\@addamp 2290, 2298
\@addtopreamble 2258
\@alph 1603, 1617, 2838, 2872, 2902, 2911, 3477, 3480, 3484
\@ampacol 2289, 2297
\@answernumberfont 4677, 4678, 4716
\@answerstitle 4674, 4715
\@answerstitlefont 4675, 4676, 4715
\@appendheader 4688, 4689, 4691
\@arrayclassz 2289
\@arraydesc 4684, 4687, 4694, 4698
\@arrayrule 2237, 2238, 2239, 2281, 2282, 2283
\@author 3845, 3857
\@autodottrue 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874, 2875, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2894,

2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905
\@auxout 3137
\@begin@tempboxa 2136
\@begindvi 3179
\@biblabel 1704, 2401, 2410
\@bibsetup 2402, 2411
\@bibtitlestyle 1700
\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue 2133, 2155
\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue 2134, 2156
\@bidituftesidenote@citations . . . 176, 203, 230, 237
\@bidituftesidenote@infootnote@cite . . . 175, 202, 229, 236
\@bidituftesidenote@margin@par 231, 238
\@bidituftesidenote@marginnote@font 231, 238
\@bidituftesidenote@marginnote@justification 231, 238
\@bidituftesidenote@normal@cite . . . 196, 223, 233, 240
\@bidituftesidenote@print@citations . . . 195, 222, 232, 239
\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset . . 178, 180, 186, 193, 205, 207, 213, 220
\@bsphack 2058, 4513
\@captype 2046, 2109, 2356, 2366
\@cclvi 4441, 4447, 4471
\@chapapp 253, 264, 271, 283, 1425, 1437, 2001, 2791, 2798, 2805, 2813, 2854, 2884
\@chclass 2171, 2179, 2187, 2202, 2216, 2221, 2236, 2252, 2272, 2280, 2310, 2333, 2347
\@chnum . . 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2188, 2195, 2209, 2222, 2229, 2245, 2258, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2293, 2301, 2311, 2318, 2340
\@choices 4682, 4686, 4702, 4704
\@cite . . . 2388, 2395, 2407, 2423, 2512, 3134
\@cite@ofmt 3142
\@citea . . 2428, 2442, 2456, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2472, 2487, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2531, 2547, 2565, 3133, 3135
\@citeb . . 2424, 2426, 2428, 2431, 2433, 2434, 2436, 2459, 2490, 2513, 2515, 2517, 2520, 2522, 2523, 2525, 3134, 3136, 3137, 3138, 3141, 3142
\@citex 2399, 2408
\@classx 2255
\@classz 2255
\@cleartopmattertags . . . 1838
\@colht 3201
\@correction 4755
\@correctionstyle . 4740, 4741, 4742
\@ctrerr 3235
\@currbox 2066, 2112, 2116, 2355, 2359, 2365, 2369
\@currentlabel 22, 39, 58, 84, 101, 120, 1479, 1498, 1517, 1538, 1556, 1571, 1750, 1767, 1786
\@currenvir . . . 2673, 2675, 2676
\@customlogo 3945, 3954
\@custommagazinename 3714, 3947
\@customminilogo . . . 3946, 3960
\@customwwwTxt . 3675, 3678, 3730
\@date 3848, 3858
\@dgroup 299
\@dmath 287, 316
\@do@gls@getcounterprefix 1636, 1639
\@doendpe 2690
\@dseries 312
\@eha 4461, 4487, 4506
\@empty 302, 1702, 1824, 2053, 2413, 2423, 2426, 2512, 2515, 2644, 3133, 3136, 3165, 3166, 3168, 3169, 3324, 3330, 3333, 3336, 3432, 3856, 3857, 3858, 3859
\@emptytoks 301
\@enGroup 1350

\@enLabel 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348
\@enOther 1352
\@enSpace 1349
\@end@tempboxa 2151
\@endpbox 2265, 2266
\@enhook 1353
\@enloop@ 1340
\@entemp 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351
\@enum@ 1351
\@esphack 4513
\@evenfoot 3163
\@evenhead 3162
\@extra@b@citeb 2428, 2434, 2436, 2459, 2490, 2517, 2523, 2525
\@extrafootnotefeaturestrue 3530
\@false 4739, 4747, 4754
\@false@correction 4731, 4754
\@false@nocorrection 4729, 4747
\@falsesymbol 4725, 4727, 4731
\@finalstrut 1484, 1503, 1522, 1542, 1560, 1575
\@firstampfalse 2291, 2299
\@firstofone 1694, 1695, 2426, 2515, 3136, 4444, 4468
\@float@HH 2352, 2353
\@float@Hx 2351, 2352
\@float@ 2352, 2363
\@floatboxreset 2122, 2361, 2371
\@floatcapt 2356, 2366
\@floatpenalty 2059, 2061, 2064
\@flstylefalse 2358, 2368
\@flstyletrue 2358, 2368
\@fltovf 2114
\@footnotemark 186, 193, 213, 220
\@footnotetext 14, 64, 76, 125, 1472, 1525, 1742, 1791, 2165
\@for 2424, 2513, 3134
\@formanswerline 4711, 4720, 4733, 4737
\@fps 2047, 2048, 2050, 2053, 2070
\@fpsadddefault 2051, 2054
\@freelist 2066
\@glo@check@mkidxrangechar 1642
\@glo@counterprefix 1632, 1653, 1660
\@glo@numfmt 1659, 1663
\@glo@prefix 1644, 1647
\@glo@range 1643, 1645, 1648, 1655
\@glo@suffix 1654
\@gls@checkmkidxchars 1630, 1635
\@gls@counter 1654, 1659
\@gls@encapchar 1663
\@gls@getcounterprefix 1636
\@glsHlocref 1634, 1635, 1637
\@glslocref 1628, 1630, 1637, 1653, 1663
\@glsnumberformat 1642, 1659
\@gobble 1351, 1452, 1453, 1454, 3175, 3176, 3177
\@harfi 12, 74, 134, 140, 146, 152, 254, 265, 272, 284, 1415, 1426, 1438, 1592, 1606, 1621, 1728, 2002, 2792, 2799, 2806, 2814, 2821, 2834, 2855, 2868, 2885, 2898, 3233, 3236, 3237
\@headerfont 4653, 4654, 4659, 4689
\@headerline 4685, 4688, 4696, 4700
\@idxitem 1717, 1722
\@ifclassloaded 3504, 3505, 3506, 3507, 3508, 3509, 3510, 3511, 3512, 3513, 3514, 3515, 3516, 3517, 3518, 3519, 3520, 3521, 3522, 3523, 3524, 3525, 3526, 3527, 3534, 3544, 3554
\@ifdefinable 2708, 2710
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded 2043, 2186, 2219, 2309, 2350, 3488
\@ifempty 1803

\@ifnextchar 2352, 2593, 2599, 3131
\@ifnum 2530, 2532, 2534, 2541, 2542, 2545, 2557, 2580, 2582
\@ifpackageloaded 167, 1917, 1921, 2602, 2606, 2698, 2706, 3206, 3489, 3490, 3491, 3492, 3493, 3494, 3495, 3496, 3497, 3498, 3499, 3500, 3501, 3502, 3503, 3504
\@ifstar 2592
\@ifundefined 163, 2428, 2434, 2517, 2523, 3138
\@ignoretrue 323
\@iiiminipage 2152
\@iiiparbox 2130
\@indexfile 3536, 3546, 3556
\@indextitlestyle 1715
\@initorcheck 4681, 4701, 4719
\@inlabelfalse 290
\@input@ 3538, 3548, 3558
\@lastchclass 2171, 2172, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2193, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2227, 2272, 2273, 2289, 2297, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2316
\@latex@error 4459, 4485
\@latex@warning 1710, 3140
\@latinAlph 3478, 3485
\@latinalph 2911, 3477, 3484
\@listdepth 2168
\@m 1708, 2405, 3135, 3264, 3365, 3450
\@mainmatterfalse 248, 259, 277, 1419, 2848
\@makefnmark 1735
\@makefntext 24, 41, 60, 86, 103, 122, 1483, 1502, 1521, 1541, 1559, 1574, 1752, 1769, 1788
\@maketitle 1829
\@maketitle@hook 1827
\@maskanswerline 4712, 4721, 4734, 4738
\@memfront 1993
\@minipagefalse 3128
\@minipagerestore 2169
\@minipagetrue 3127
\@mpLTRfootnotetext 1564, 2166
\@mpRTLfootnotetext 1549, 2167
\@mpargs 2158
\@mpfn 184, 190, 211, 217, 2164
\@mpfootins 1533, 1534, 1551, 1552, 1566, 1567
\@mpfootnotetext 1531, 2165
\@mplistdepth 2168
\@namedef 2382, 2436, 2525, 2689
\@nameuse 3157
\@ne 1532, 1550, 1565, 2076, 2082, 2175, 2176, 2179, 2188, 2198, 2199, 2203, 2222, 2232, 2233, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2276, 2277, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2311, 2321, 2322, 2334, 2530, 2542, 2544, 2557, 2565, 3251, 3292, 3299, 3311, 3316, 3352, 3393, 3400, 3412, 3417, 4451, 4456, 4475, 4482
\@newlistfalse 1445, 3148
\@next 2066
\@nextchar 2194, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2228, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2263, 2265, 2266, 2317, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2345, 2346
\@nextchar 2344
\@nil 1642, 2619, 2623, 2624, 2629, 2631, 3282, 3285, 3383, 3386
\@nodocument 2045
\@noitemerr 1710
\@nx 1833, 1834
\@oddfoot 3160, 3169
\@oddhead 3160, 3168

\@onelevel@sanitize 2048
\@outputbox 1462, 3192
\@outputpage 1440, 3143
\@parboxrestore 21, 38, 57, 83, 100, 119, 1445, 1478, 1497, 1516, 1537, 1555, 1570, 1749, 1766, 1785, 2121, 2136, 2163, 2360, 2370, 3149
\@parboxto 2139, 2148
\@parmoderr 2064
\@pboxswfalse 2132, 2154
\@pboxswtrue 2146
\@plus 1718, 1796
\@pnumwidth 1809, 1811
\@preamble 2292, 2300
\@preamblecmds 4496, 4499, 4500, 4504, 4507
\@preamerr 2182, 2216, 2252, 2286, 2347
\@questionheader . . 4711, 4712, 4743
\@questionsepspace 4767, 4772, 4778
\@questiontitle 4760, 4773
\@questiontitlefont 4761, 4762, 4773
\@resetactivechars . 1443, 3146
\@restonecolfalse 1713
\@restonecoltrue 1713
\@roman 2840, 2874, 2904
\@safe@activesfalse 2427, 2516
\@safe@activestrue . 2425, 2514
\@secpenalty 1801
\@set@glo@numformat 1659
\@setcopyright 1821
\@setfontsize 3645, 3651, 3653, 3656, 3663, 3669, 3670, 3671, 3672, 3673
\@setfpsbit . . 2086, 2089, 2092, 2095, 2098, 2101
\@setminipage 2170
\@setnobreak 2361, 2371
\@sharp . . 2294, 2295, 2296, 2302, 2303, 2304
\@smemfront 1994
\@specialpagefalse 3157
\@specialstyle 3157
\@sptoken 1349
\@startpbox 2265, 2266
\@startsection 1795
\@starttoc 3209, 4664, 4669
\@stop 2825, 2859, 2889
\@sx@xepersian@localize@verbatim 2382
\@tabclassz 2297
\@tartibi 9, 70, 130, 136, 142, 148, 245, 256, 267, 279, 1411, 1421, 1433, 1593, 1608, 1625, 1725, 1996, 1997, 2787, 2794, 2801, 2809, 2817, 2836, 2850, 2870, 2880, 2900, 3345, 3347, 3350
\@tempa . . 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1355, 1832, 1835, 2629, 2631, 2714, 2715, 2716, 2717, 2718, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2724
\@tempboxa 2159, 3182, 3189, 3190
\@tempc . . 2644, 2657, 2667, 2669, 2670, 2673, 2681
\@tempcnta 2068, 2074, 2076, 2080, 2082, 2104, 2105, 2111, 2112, 2256, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2544, 2545
\@tempcntb 2109, 2110, 2111
\@tempdima 1804, 1806, 1808, 1810, 2135, 2136, 2157, 2161
\@tempdimb 2138, 2139
\@tempswafalse 2557, 3131
\@tempswatrue 2556, 3131
\@temptokena 1830, 1834, 2630, 2637, 2642, 2648, 2655, 2665, 2679
\@testpach 2171, 2187, 2221, 2272, 2310
\@tfor 2069, 2714
\@thanks 3850, 3856
\@the@choice 4690, 4691

\@thefnmark 23, 40, 59, 85, 102, 121, 185, 191, 212, 218, 1480, 1499, 1518, 1539, 1557, 1572, 1737, 1751, 1768, 1787
\@thefoot 3160, 3163, 3166, 3169, 3196
\@thehead 3160, 3162, 3165, 3168, 3186
\@themargin 1458, 3161, 3163, 3181
\@title 3838, 3859
\@tocline 1798
\@tocpagenum 1811
\@topnum 1820
\@true 4735, 4746, 4753
\@true@correction 4730, 4753
\@true@nocorrection 4728, 4746
\@truesymbol 4724, 4726, 4730
\@verbatim 2379, 2382, 2687, 2689, 2700
\@vobeyspaces 2379, 2687
\@warning 2686
\@width 1732, 1734
\@x@xepersian@localize@verbatim 2379
\@xepersian@info 2949, 2970, 2972
\@xfloat 2044, 2351, 2352
\@xp 1830
\@xxxii 2110
@\ 2023, 2024
@\ 2019, 2020, 2022
@\ 2601
]\ 2609
\\ 1831, 2376, 2609, 3806, 4121, 4122, 4384, 4387, 4436, 4657, 4696, 4700, 4720, 4721
\{ 2375, 2609
\} 2375, 2609
\] 2609
\^ 2610
\| 4122
\~ 2610
\␣ 1584, 1586, 3135, 3288, 3294, 3313, 3319, 3389, 3395, 3414, 3420, 3721, 3730

A

\abj@num@i 3446, 3461, 3468
\abj@num@ii 3448, 3465, 3472
\abj@num@iii 3450, 3469, 3475
\abj@num@iv 3452, 3473
\abjad@zero 3460, 3464
\abjadnumeral 3441, 3480, 3481
\abovedisplayshortskip 3648, 3649, 3659, 3660, 3666, 3667
\abovedisplayskip 3646, 3647, 3657, 3658, 3664, 3665
\abstractname 3222
\active 2610, 4606
\adadi 1342, 2828, 2862, 2892, 3238
\adadinumeral 3244
\addfontfeatures 287, 299, 312
\addpenalty 1801
\addtocontents 4663, 4666, 4668, 4671, 4693, 4697, 4720, 4721
\addtolength 3873, 3874, 3877, 4296, 4297, 4298, 4299, 4363
\addvspace 1801
\adl@argarraydashrule 2239, 2283
\adl@arraydashrule 2238, 2282
\adl@arrayrule 2237, 2281
\adl@box 2263, 2265, 2266
\adl@class@iiiorvii 2269, 2306
\adl@class@start 2268, 2305
\adl@endmbox 2264
\adl@putlrc 2260, 2261, 2262, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2302, 2303, 2304
\adl@startmbox 2263
\advance 1587, 1705, 1808, 2076, 2082, 2105, 2111, 2544, 3637, 3641, 3909, 3912, 4456, 4482,

4815, 4850, 4854, 4860, 4864, 4869, 4872, 4873, 4877, 4881, 4882, 4884, 4885, 4887, 4907, 4911, 4912, 4915, 4920, 4921, 4925, 4926, 4928, 4929, 4931, 4934, 4936
\aftergroup 1447, 1449, 3144, 3152, 3153
\ALG@name 5, 7
\algorithmicensure 3
\algorithmicrequire 2
\ALGS@name 6, 7
\aliasfontfeature 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987
\aliasfontfeatureoption 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991
\alloc@ 4441
\Alph 1344, 1687, 1688, 2830, 2864, 2894
\alph 1345, 2831, 2865, 2895, 2918, 4690, 4716
\anappendixtrue 2003
\and 3863
\andify 1825
\answernumberfont 4678
\answerstitle 4674, 4744
\answerstitlefont 4676
\appendix 10, 71, 131, 137, 143, 149, 250, 261, 268, 280, 1412, 1422, 1434, 1684, 1685, 1726, 1998, 2788, 2795, 2802, 2810, 2818, 2851, 2881
\appendixautorefname 1673
\appendixname 11, 73, 253, 264, 271, 283, 1425, 1437, 1727, 2001, 2791, 2798, 2805, 2813, 2854, 2884, 3219
\arabic 1348, 1702, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818
\arrayrulewidth 4378
\articlesep 4360
\AtBeginDocument 162, 1683, 1892, 2382, 2589, 2694, 3635, 3639, 4502
\AtEndOfClass 3633
\author 3861
\authorandplace 4334
\AutoMathsDigits 4637, 4641

B

\backrefpagesname 154
\baselineskip 231, 238, 1455, 3178, 3193
\begin 2603, 2604, 3118, 3119, 3207, 3689, 3692, 3745, 3760, 3773, 3779, 3800, 3831, 3837, 3844, 3868, 3922, 3928, 4000, 4003, 4008, 4015, 4030, 4045, 4062, 4096, 4114, 4119, 4139, 4146, 4147, 4168, 4170, 4171, 4193, 4198, 4199, 4235, 4236, 4244, 4270, 4278, 4284, 4285, 4293, 4323, 4347, 4379, 4380, 4395, 4407, 4421, 4694, 4698, 4709, 4710, 4716, 4771
\begingroup 189, 216, 295, 1441, 1599, 1802, 1828, 2374, 2591, 2607, 2687, 2689, 2976, 2978, 3144, 4448, 4472, 4606
\beginL 3128, 3186, 3196, 3721, 4122
\beginR 1731, 3186, 3196, 3725, 3726, 3727, 3738, 3739, 3740, 3945, 3946, 3947, 3965, 3986, 3987, 3988, 3989, 3990, 3991, 4142, 4237
\belowdisplayshortskip 3649, 3660, 3667

\belowdisplayskip . 3647, 3658, 3665
\bfseries 1797, 2429, 2518, 3138, 3681, 3687, 3706, 3714, 3742, 3758, 3777, 3791, 3795, 3820, 3825, 3829, 3954, 3960, 4653, 4675, 4677, 4761
\bgroup . . 1350, 2119, 2159, 2360, 2370, 4444, 4468
\bibliofont 1701
\bibname 3226
\bidi@csdefcs 938, 1915
\bidi@csletcs . . 633, 1915, 1919, 1920, 1923, 1924
\bidi@footdir@footnote 64, 125, 1525, 1791
\bidi@isloaded 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1894, 1897, 1900, 1903, 1906, 1909
\bidi@mpfootnoterule . . . 1532, 1550, 1565
\bidi@newrobustcmd . 3112, 3113
\bidi@reflect@box 3213
\blacktriangleleft . 1582, 1584
\blacktriangleright 1582, 1584
\bm@b 2127
\bm@c 2124
\bm@l 2125
\bm@r 2126
\bm@s 2129
\bm@t 2128
\bm@ 2128
\bm@ 2126
\bm@ 2127
\bm@ 2124
\bm@ 2125
\bm@ 2129
\bool 4494
\boolean . 3622, 3634, 3643, 3747, 3762, 3781, 3802, 3998, 3999, 4029, 4061, 4095, 4113, 4137, 4167, 4191, 4218
\botmark 1467, 3203
\box 301, 1462, 3190, 3192
\BR@Latincitex 155, 165
\BRorg@Latincitex 156, 164

C

\C 2611
\c . . 4527, 4535, 4543, 4551, 4559
\c@book 1996
\c@chapter 72, 74, 254, 265, 272, 284, 1426, 1438, 2002, 2792, 2799, 2806, 2814, 2855, 2885
\c@footnote 1837
\c@mpfootnote . 1532, 1550, 1565, 2164
\c@page . . 1592, 1593, 1594, 1610, 1612, 1614, 1616, 1618, 1620, 1622, 1624, 1626
\c@part 9, 70, 130, 136, 142, 148, 245, 256, 267, 279, 1411, 1421, 1433, 1725, 1997, 2787, 2794, 2801, 2809, 2817, 2850, 2880
\c@section . 10, 12, 72, 134, 140, 146, 152, 1415, 1726, 1728, 2821
\c@subsection 10, 1726
\c@tocdepth 1799
\catcode . 1913, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2610, 4606
\ccname 3228
\centering 3884, 4172, 4658
\cftchapname 2930
\cftfigname 2936
\cftparaname 2934
\cftsecname 2931
\cftsubfigname 2937
\cftsubparaname 2935
\cftsubsecname 2932
\cftsubsubsecname 2933
\cftsubtabname 2939
\cfttabname 2938
\chapterautorefname 1674
\chaptername 73, 3227
\chardef . 1841, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 4441
\charlist 1851, 1852, 1854, 1858
\citation 3137

\cite 175, 196, 202, 223, 229, 233, 236, 240, 4513
\citenumfont 2568
\citeyear 2390
\citeyearpar 2390
\ClassError 4019, 4051, 4085, 4105, 4126, 4151, 4176, 4202, 4225, 4703
\ClassWarning 3604, 3606, 3608, 3878, 3892
\cleardoubleoddpage 2847
\cleardoublepage 69, 247, 258, 276, 1418
\clearpage 2847, 3982
\closeout 3536, 3546, 3556
\clubpenalty 1707
\color@begingroup 1482, 1501, 1520, 1540, 1558, 1573, 2160
\color@endbox 3187, 3197
\color@endgroup 1485, 1504, 1523, 1543, 1561, 1576
\color@hbox 3184, 3194
\color@vbox 2117, 2359, 2369
\columnlines 3578, 3579, 3611, 3940
\columnsep 1714, 3874, 4297
\columnseprule 1714, 3940
\columntitle 4291
\columnwidth 20, 37, 56, 82, 99, 118, 1478, 1497, 1516, 1536, 1554, 1569, 1730, 1748, 1765, 1784, 2120, 2162, 2360, 2370, 3873, 4296
\comment 4748
\contentsname 3207, 3216
\copyright 3730
\correction 4748, 4755
\correctionstyle 4741
\count 2112, 3160, 3908, 3909, 3911, 3912, 3921, 3927
\count@ 2256
\cs 2697, 2699, 3011, 3026, 3027, 4520, 4521, 4522, 4523, 4524, 4586, 4587, 4588, 4593, 4598
\csname 23, 40, 59, 85, 102, 121, 190, 217, 1480, 1499, 1518, 1539, 1557, 1572, 1651, 1652, 1661, 1662, 1751, 1768, 1787, 1804, 1916, 2109, 2149, 2354, 2357, 2364, 2367, 2384, 2691, 2708, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2712, 2822, 2856, 2886, 2977, 2980, 2986, 2988, 3142, 3236, 3239, 3345, 4447, 4450, 4455, 4456, 4471, 4474, 4478, 4479, 4482, 4516, 4518, 4912, 4921, 4931
\currenttime 3704
\customlogo 3945
\custommagazinename 3947
\customminilogo 3946
\customwwwTxt 3675

D

\d@llarbegin 2260, 2261, 2262
\d@llarend 2260, 2261, 2262
\date 3703, 3714, 3862, 4331
\datename 3224
\day 4810
\decimalseparator 4585, 4631
\DeclareDocumentCommand 3003, 3016, 3028, 3037, 3076, 3080, 3084, 3088, 3093, 3098, 4590, 4595
\DeclareOption 3528, 3529, 3530, 3531, 3542, 3552, 3600, 3601, 3602, 3603, 3605, 3607, 3609, 3610, 3611, 3612, 3613, 4745, 4752
\DeclareRobustCommand 2590, 3006, 3019, 3031, 3040, 3052, 3055, 3058, 3061, 3064, 3067, 3130
\DeclareSymbolFont 4569, 4570, 4571, 4572, 4592, 4597
\DeclareTextFontCommand 3070, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3074, 3075
\def 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 10, 12, 14, 31, 50, 69, 71, 74, 76,

93, 112, 154, 155, 168, 174, 201, 243, 287, 299, 312, 319, 323, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1440, 1472, 1491, 1510, 1531, 1549, 1564, 1579, 1581, 1583, 1585, 1609, 1611, 1613, 1615, 1617, 1619, 1621, 1623, 1625, 1632, 1643, 1645, 1648, 1667, 1668, 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, 1673, 1674, 1675, 1676, 1677, 1678, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1685, 1696, 1710, 1713, 1722, 1723, 1724, 1726, 1728, 1729, 1733, 1735, 1742, 1759, 1778, 1795, 1798, 1819, 1831, 1848, 1851, 1853, 1854, 1859, 1883, 1884, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2044, 2046, 2047, 2049, 2130, 2152, 2158, 2164, 2171, 2187, 2221, 2255, 2268, 2269, 2272, 2289, 2297, 2305, 2306, 2310, 2352, 2353, 2356, 2363, 2366, 2379, 2380, 2389, 2392, 2404, 2405, 2415, 2418, 2431, 2446, 2476, 2508, 2512, 2537, 2599, 2613, 2617, 2619, 2620, 2623, 2629, 2631, 2633, 2649, 2652, 2668, 2669, 2672, 2685, 2687, 2690, 2707, 2941, 2942, 2973, 2974, 2975, 2981, 2982, 2986, 3104, 3108, 3114, 3115, 3116, 3117, 3121, 3122, 3123, 3132, 3135, 3143, 3212, 3214, 3215, 3216, 3217, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233, 3236, 3245, 3250, 3259, 3285, 3298, 3309, 3323, 3329, 3332, 3335, 3339, 3351, 3360, 3386, 3399, 3410, 3424, 3431, 3441, 3460, 3461, 3465, 3469, 3473, 3479, 3483, 3675, 3945, 3946, 3947, 4441, 4443, 4467, 4496, 4498, 4501, 4503, 4505, 4506, 4508, 4512, 4573, 4593, 4598, 4607, 4608, 4631, 4632, 4633, 4637, 4653, 4655, 4657, 4675, 4677, 4681, 4688, 4724, 4725, 4728, 4729, 4730, 4731, 4740, 4743, 4750, 4751, 4757, 4758, 4761, 4945

\def@NAT@last@yr . . . 2547, 2549

\DefaultMathsDigits 4632

\define@key 2713

\deflatinfont 3037

\defpersianfont 3028

\depth 2721, 2722

\ding 4724, 4725

\display@setup 288, 313

\divide . . 3914, 3915, 4812, 4820, 4825, 4852, 4858, 4866, 4868, 4871, 4875, 4879, 4883

\do 2071, 2424, 2513, 2714, 3134, 4498, 4503, 4505

\document 4643

\document@select@group . . 4467

\dosetclass . . . 1852, 1853, 1857

\doublebox 4253, 4306

\dp 19, 36, 55, 81, 98, 117, 1477, 1496, 1515, 1747, 1764, 1783, 3189

\dquad 321, 323

\dseries@display@setup . . . 313

E

\edef 1636, 1832, 2139, 2194, 2228, 2292, 2300, 2317, 2426, 2515, 2675, 2949, 2971, 2980, 2983, 3136, 4504, 4690

\edition 3972

\editionFormat 3681, 3684

\editorialAuthorFormat . . 3824, 4388

\editorialTitleFormat . . . 3822, 3823

\else 2, 3, 5, 7, 16, 25, 78, 87, 154, 243, 291, 321, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1429, 1473, 1484, 1532, 1533, 1542, 1582, 1584, 1586, 1610, 1612, 1614, 1616, 1618, 1620, 1622, 1624, 1626, 1633, 1646, 1658, 1667, 1668, 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, 1673, 1674, 1675, 1676, 1677, 1678, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1703, 1719, 1744, 1753, 1797, 1800, 1808, 1809, 1825, 1856, 1883, 1884, 1893, 1896, 1899, 1902, 1905, 1908, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2052, 2060, 2065, 2075, 2081, 2134, 2137, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2156, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2192, 2193, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2226, 2227, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2315, 2316, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2358, 2368, 2393, 2406, 2438, 2443, 2452, 2455, 2469, 2473, 2482, 2486, 2489, 2501, 2505, 2506, 2527, 2548, 2562, 2564, 2567, 2581, 2583, 2594, 2617, 2628, 2641, 2643, 2646, 2661, 2663, 2669, 2677, 2685, 2712, 2715, 2716, 2717, 2718, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2826, 2847, 2860, 2890, 2914, 2930, 2931, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2939, 2997, 3162, 3167, 3173, 3186, 3196, 3214, 3215, 3216, 3217, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3235, 3253, 3255, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266, 3267, 3268, 3269, 3270, 3288, 3303, 3317, 3330, 3333, 3354, 3356, 3364, 3365, 3366, 3367, 3368, 3369, 3370, 3371, 3389, 3404, 3417, 3418, 3443, 3445, 3447, 3449, 3451, 3539, 3549, 3559, 3891, 4369, 4444, 4457, 4463, 4468, 4483, 4489, 4498, 4601, 4609, 4610, 4611, 4612, 4613, 4614, 4615, 4616, 4617, 4618, 4631, 4634, 4635, 4636, 4638, 4639, 4640, 4818, 4822, 4827, 4828, 4835, 4856, 4861, 4891, 4927, 4935

`\empty` 1855

`\enclname` 3229

`\end` 1852, 1853, 1858, 1859, 2603, 2604, 2675, 2686, 3118, 3119, 3210, 3689, 3694, 3751, 3765, 3775, 3784, 3807, 3846, 3849, 3852, 3869, 3924, 3930, 4007, 4013, 4017, 4043, 4049, 4083, 4103, 4118, 4124, 4160, 4161, 4162, 4185, 4186, 4187, 4211, 4212, 4213, 4238, 4239, 4242, 4272, 4276, 4287, 4288, 4325, 4329, 4358, 4389, 4390, 4404, 4416, 4429, 4663, 4666, 4668, 4671, 4717, 4718, 4722, 4776

`\end@correction` 4756

`\endcomment` 4749

`\endcorrection` 4749, 4756

`\endcsname` 23, 40, 59, 85, 102, 121, 190, 217, 1480, 1499, 1518, 1539, 1557, 1572, 1651, 1652, 1661, 1662, 1751, 1768, 1787, 1804, 1916, 2109, 2149, 2354, 2357,

2364, 2367, 2384, 2691, 2708, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2712, 2822, 2856, 2886, 2977, 2980, 2986, 2988, 3142, 3236, 3239, 3345, 4447, 4450, 4455, 4456, 4471, 4474, 4478, 4480, 4482, 4516, 4518, 4912, 4921, 4932
\endgroup 192, 219, 1448, 1629, 1813, 1836, 2612, 2690, 2976, 2984, 3144, 3152, 4452, 4476, 4609, 4610, 4611, 4612, 4613, 4614, 4615, 4616, 4617, 4618, 4619
\endL 3186, 3196, 3721, 4122
\endlatin 3115
\endlist 1711
\endLTR 3115
\endMakeFramed 1590
\endmath 318
\endpersian 3117
\endquestion 4769
\endR 1732, 3186, 3196, 3725, 3726, 3727, 3738, 3739, 3740, 3945, 3946, 3947, 3965, 3986, 3987, 3988, 3989, 3990, 3991, 4142, 4237
\endRTL 3117
\ends@math 318
\endtrivlist 2380, 2690
\end 2380, 2384, 2690, 2691
\eq@addpunct 323
\eq@group 291, 300
\eq@GRP@first@dmath 300
\eq@prelim 291, 308
\eq@setnumber 294
\eq@setup@a 296
\eq@startup 297
\eq@wdCond 315
\eqcommand . . 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649,

650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1028, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1165, 1166, 1167, 1168,

1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1239, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1288, 1289, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1915

\eqenvironment 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381, 1382, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1397, 1398, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1916

\eqstyle 293

\equal 3920, 4075, 4247, 4252, 4257, 4262, 4267, 4300, 4305, 4310, 4315, 4320

\equationautorefname . . . 1667

\escapechar . . . 2979, 4449, 4473

\evensidemargin 3163

\everydisplay 288, 4643

\everyjob 2971, 2972

\everymath 4642

\everypar 3128

\ExecuteOptions 3562, 4759

\exp 3006, 3007, 3008, 3019, 3020, 3021, 3031, 3032, 3033, 3040, 3041, 3042

\expandafter 288, 1631, 1642, 1644, 1647, 1852, 1858, 2069, 2070, 2194, 2228, 2317, 2354, 2357, 2364, 2367, 2384, 2426, 2515, 2631, 2636, 2637, 2642, 2647, 2648, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2669, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2691, 2708, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2976, 2977, 2980, 2983, 2984, 2986, 2987, 3136, 3236, 3239, 3254, 3260, 3345, 3355, 3361, 3446, 3448, 3450, 3452, 4444, 4463, 4468, 4477, 4478, 4479, 4489, 4642, 4643, 4691

\expandedtitle 4241

\ExplSyntaxOff 2383, 2705, 3102, 4495, 4600

\ExplSyntaxOn . 2381, 2693, 3002, 4493, 4519

\extract@alph@from@version 4477

F

\false 4736

\falsesymbol 4727

\fancyfoot 3985, 3989, 3990, 3991

\fancyhead 3984, 3986, 3987, 3988

\FancyVerbLineautorefname 1680

\fbox 3869, 3884, 4099, 4713, 4773

\fboxrule 1579, 1581, 1583, 1585, 3941
\fboxsep 1579, 1581, 1583, 1585, 3872, 4065, 4097, 4169, 4197, 4245, 4294
\fi 2, 3, 5, 7, 16, 25, 78, 87, 154, 159, 243, 287, 289, 290, 291, 299, 310, 312, 321, 1354, 1429, 1473, 1484, 1532, 1533, 1542, 1550, 1565, 1582, 1584, 1586, 1610, 1612, 1614, 1616, 1618, 1620, 1622, 1624, 1626, 1640, 1649, 1650, 1664, 1667, 1668, 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, 1673, 1674, 1675, 1676, 1677, 1678, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1703, 1713, 1719, 1722, 1723, 1724, 1744, 1753, 1797, 1808, 1809, 1814, 1826, 1857, 1883, 1884, 1895, 1898, 1901, 1904, 1907, 1910, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2055, 2056, 2062, 2077, 2078, 2083, 2084, 2087, 2090, 2093, 2096, 2099, 2102, 2106, 2107, 2115, 2133, 2134, 2140, 2147, 2150, 2155, 2156, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2216, 2217, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2252, 2253, 2267, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2286, 2287, 2291, 2296, 2299, 2304, 2307, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2347, 2348, 2358, 2368, 2380, 2398, 2416, 2437, 2439, 2450, 2454, 2463, 2464, 2468, 2480, 2485, 2489, 2493, 2494, 2498, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2526, 2528, 2550, 2558, 2566, 2567, 2576, 2577, 2583, 2586, 2596, 2617, 2632, 2650, 2670, 2683, 2686, 2712, 2724, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841, 2842, 2847, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2916, 2930, 2931, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2939, 2990, 2991, 2999, 3137, 3158, 3164, 3165, 3166, 3168, 3169, 3170, 3173, 3186, 3196, 3214, 3215, 3216, 3217, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3235, 3257, 3271, 3283, 3288, 3289, 3292, 3294, 3295, 3307, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3319, 3321, 3327, 3330, 3333, 3337, 3342, 3358, 3372, 3384, 3389, 3390, 3393, 3395, 3396, 3408, 3412, 3414, 3415, 3417, 3420, 3422, 3429, 3435, 3453, 3454, 3455, 3456, 3457, 3458, 3463, 3464, 3467, 3468, 3471, 3472, 3474, 3475, 3541, 3551, 3561, 3568, 3894, 3895, 4100, 4117, 4281, 4355, 4374, 4401, 4426, 4444, 4462, 4463, 4468, 4488, 4489, 4498, 4603, 4620, 4621, 4622, 4623, 4624, 4625, 4626, 4627, 4628, 4629, 4631, 4634, 4635, 4636, 4638, 4639, 4640, 4827, 4829, 4830, 4831, 4837, 4861, 4862, 4882, 4893, 4914, 4923, 4930, 4937, 4952
\figureautorefname 1670
\figurename 3214
\finishsetclass 1855, 1859
\firstarticle 3996, 4020, 4021, 4023
\FirstFrameCommand 1581
\firstimage 4093, 4106, 4107, 4109
\firstmark 1467, 3203

\firstTextFormat . . . 3754, 3756
\firstTitleFormat . 3742, 3748, 3749
\float@box 2355, 2365
\float@endH 2354, 2364
\floatingpenalty 20, 37, 56, 82, 99, 118, 1477, 1496, 1515, 1748, 1765, 1784
\flushright . . . 3742, 3761, 3780
\fontencoding . 3007, 3020, 3032, 3041
\fontfamily 3008, 3021, 3033, 3042, 3054, 3057, 3060, 3063, 3066, 3069
\fontsize 1737
\fontspec 2382, 2700, 3004, 3017, 3029, 3038, 3077, 3081, 3085, 3089, 3094, 3099, 4567, 4591, 4596
\foot 3737
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@footnotetext 64
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@LTRfootnotetext 66
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@RTLfootnotetext 65
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@footnotetext 125
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@LTRfootnotetext 127
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@RTLfootnotetext 126
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@footnotetext 1525
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@footnotetext 1791
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@LTRfootnotetext 1793
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@RTLfootnotetext 1792
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@LTRfootnotetext 1527
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@RTLfootnotetext 1526
\footdir@temp . . . 64, 65, 66, 125, 126, 127, 1525, 1526, 1527, 1791, 1792, 1793
\footins 15, 32, 51, 77, 94, 113, 1472, 1491, 1510, 1743, 1760, 1779
\footnote 3834
\footnoteautorefname . . . 1668
\footnoterule 3833
\footnotesep . . . 19, 25, 36, 42, 55, 61, 81, 87, 98, 104, 117, 123, 1476, 1484, 1495, 1503, 1514, 1522, 1542, 1560, 1575, 1732, 1734, 1747, 1753, 1764, 1770, 1783, 1789
\footnotesize . 17, 34, 53, 79, 96, 115, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1474, 1493, 1512, 1535, 1553, 1568, 1721, 1745, 1762, 1781, 3662, 3663, 3697, 3730, 3795, 3819, 3820, 3832
\footskip 3193
\foottextfont 1429
\FrameCommand 1579
\FrameRestore 1587
\frenchspacing 2379, 2687
\frontmatter . 69, 246, 257, 275, 1417, 2846
\futurelet 2622, 4606

G

\G 3007, 3020, 3032, 3041, 4494, 4591, 4592, 4596, 4597
\g@addto@macro 4643, 4688
\G@refundefinedtrue 3139
\gdef 134, 140, 146, 152, 176, 203, 230, 237, 253, 254, 264, 265, 271, 272, 283, 284, 1415, 1425, 1426, 1437, 1438, 1687, 1688, 2001, 2002, 2791, 2792, 2798, 2799, 2805, 2806, 2813, 2814, 2821, 2854, 2855, 2884, 2885, 3675, 3945, 3946, 3947, 4606, 4654, 4656, 4674, 4676, 4678, 4684, 4685, 4701, 4726, 4727, 4741, 4760,

4762, 4767, 4778
\getanddefine@fonts 4450, 4474
\Gin@boolkey 2707
\glb@currsize 4566
\global 164, 165, 290, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 315, 1444, 1445, 1464, 1532, 1533, 1550, 1551, 1565, 1566, 2112, 2116, 2436, 2525, 3147, 3148, 3157, 3200, 3201, 3854, 3855, 3856, 3857, 3858, 3859, 3860, 3861, 3862, 3863, 4456, 4482
\globaldefs 4451, 4475
\glossary 1454, 1651, 1661, 3177
\glossaryentry 1662
\gls@adadipage 1594, 1596, 1624
\gls@Alphpage 1596, 1620
\gls@alphpage 1596, 1618
\gls@disablepagerefexpansion 1627
\gls@harfipage 1592, 1596, 1622
\gls@numberpage 1596, 1610, 1612
\gls@protected@pagefmts 1595
\gls@Romanpage 1596, 1616
\gls@romanpage 1596, 1614
\gls@tartibipage 1593, 1596, 1626
\goodbreak 4432
\grid 3636, 3640, 3902
\Grot@x 2715, 2716, 2717, 2718
\Grot@y 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2724
\group 2700
\grp@aligned 306
\GRP@box 301
\grp@eqs@numbered 305
\grp@hasNumber 310
\GRP@label 302
\grp@linewidth 304
\GRP@queue 301
\grp@setnumber 310
\grp@shiftnumber 307
\grp@wdL 303
\grp@wdNum 304
\grp@wdR 303
\grp@wdT 303
\gsetlength 178, 180, 205, 207

H

\hangindent 1722, 1723, 1724
\harfi 1341, 1995, 2827, 2861, 2891, 3236
\harfinumeral 3237
\hb@xt@ 3186, 3196
\hbox 231, 238, 1730, 1737, 1811, 2263, 3138, 3212, 3213, 4513
\headDateTimeFormat 3701, 3703
\headerfont 4654
\headheight 1460, 3182, 3935
\heading 3724
\headrulewidth 3936, 3992
\headsep 1461, 3191
\headtoname 3231
\height 2719, 2720
\hfil 1732, 1811, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2302, 2303, 2304, 3165, 3166, 3168, 3169
\hline 4385, 4695, 4696, 4699, 4700, 4720, 4721
\hrule 1732, 1734, 1849, 4268, 4274, 4321, 4327, 4372, 4412
\hrulefill 3950, 3955, 3969
\hsize 20, 37, 56, 82, 99, 118, 1478, 1497, 1516, 1536, 1554, 1569, 1587, 1748, 1765, 1784, 2120, 2136, 2161, 2162, 2360, 2370
\hskip 1810, 1849, 2261, 2262, 2304
\hspace 1723, 1724, 3703, 3721, 3950, 3956, 3968, 3970, 4148
\hss 2148
\Huge 3673, 3742, 3798
\huge 3672
\Hy@appendixstring 1689
\Hy@backout 160, 168
\Hy@chapapp 1689
\HyOrg@appendix 1684, 1690
\hyper@natlinkbreak 2458, 2489

\hyper@natlinkstart 168
\hyphenpenalty 1720, 1802

I

\if 291, 310, 1644, 1647, 2073, 2079, 2085, 2088, 2091, 2094, 2097, 2100, 2103, 2134, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2156, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2441, 2471, 2489, 2499, 2505, 2506, 2567, 2583, 2615, 2635, 2641, 2643, 2653, 2661, 2663, 2685, 2715, 2716, 2717, 2718, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2724
\if@bidi@algorithmicloaded@ 1893
\if@bidi@algorithmloaded@ 1896
\if@bidi@backrefloaded@ 1899
\if@bidi@csprimitive 1915
\if@bidi@csundef 3440
\if@bidi@enumerateloaded@ 1902
\if@bidi@tocloftloaded@ 1905
\if@bidi@urlloaded@ 1908
\if@extrafootnotefeatures 3565
\if@filesw 3137
\if@inlabel 290
\if@Latin 4638, 4639, 4640
\if@LTRbibitems 1703
\if@newlist 1444, 1464, 2380, 3147, 3200
\if@noskipsec 289
\if@pboxsw 2150
\if@RT 1883
\if@RTL 2, 3, 5, 7, 154, 243, 287, 299, 312, 1582, 1584, 1586, 1667, 1668, 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, 1673, 1674, 1675, 1676, 1677, 1678, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1703, 1719, 1722, 1723, 1724, 1797, 1808, 1809, 1884, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2134, 2156, 2930, 2931, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2939, 3214, 3215, 3216, 3217, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232
\if@RTL@footnote 16, 25, 78, 87, 1429, 1473, 1484, 1532, 1533, 1542, 1744, 1753
\if@RTLbibitems 1703
\if@RTLmain 3173, 3186, 3196
\if@RTLtab 2133, 2155, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324
\if@specialpage 3156
\if@tempswa 2558
\if@twocolumn 1713
\if@twoside 2847, 3159
\ifadl@usingarypkg 2220
\ifbidi@autofootnoterule 1532, 1550, 1565
\ifBR@verbose 157
\ifcase 2258, 2289, 2293, 2297, 2301, 2440, 2470, 2563, 3233, 3261, 3324, 3330, 3333, 3336, 3340, 3362, 3425, 3432, 3462, 3466, 3470, 3474, 4945
\ifdim 320, 3882, 4367
\ifglsxindy 1641

\ifhmode 2057
\ifinner 2063
\ifmmode 2145, 4446, 4470
\ifNAT@full 2438, 2527
\ifNAT@longnames 2434, 2523
\ifNAT@numbers 2387, 2594
\ifNAT@super 2388
\ifNAT@swa 2440, 2505, 2529, 2581
\ifnum 321, 1532, 1550, 1565, 1799, 2104, 2171, 2172, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2193, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2227, 2272, 2273, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2316, 2912, 2995, 3251, 3253, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266, 3267, 3268, 3269, 3286, 3288, 3290, 3292, 3294, 3299, 3310, 3311, 3313, 3315, 3316, 3319, 3352, 3354, 3363, 3364, 3365, 3366, 3367, 3368, 3369, 3370, 3387, 3389, 3391, 3393, 3395, 3400, 3411, 3412, 3414, 3416, 3417, 3420, 3442, 3444, 3446, 3448, 3450, 3452, 3464, 3468, 3472, 3475, 4279, 4353, 4399, 4424, 4447, 4471, 4823, 4827, 4855, 4861, 4882, 4909, 4913, 4918, 4922, 4924, 4933
\ifodd 2074, 2080, 3160, 4816, 4821
\ifthenelse 177, 182, 204, 209, 3622, 3634, 3643, 3747, 3762, 3781, 3802, 3920, 3998, 3999, 4029, 4061, 4075, 4095, 4113, 4137, 4167, 4191, 4218, 4247, 4252, 4257, 4262, 4267, 4300, 4305, 4310, 4315, 4320, 4702
\ifwritexviii 2994, 3533, 3543, 3553
\ifx 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1610, 1612, 1614, 1616, 1618, 1620, 1622, 1624, 1626, 1631, 1824, 1855, 2050, 2053, 2137, 2357, 2367, 2444, 2445, 2447, 2474, 2475, 2477, 2546, 2564, 2624, 2673, 2712, 2825, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841, 2859, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874, 2875, 2889, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2977, 2985, 3165, 3166, 3168, 3169, 4444, 4468, 4498, 4601, 4609, 4610, 4611, 4612, 4613, 4614, 4615, 4616, 4617, 4618, 4631, 4634, 4635, 4636, 4638, 4639, 4640
\ifXePersian@kabiseh 4784, 4889
\ifXePersian@leap 4784, 4833
\ifxetex 3875, 4098, 4115
\ignorespaces 25, 42, 61, 87, 104, 123, 197, 224, 324, 1484, 1503, 1522, 1542, 1560, 1575, 1753, 1770, 1789, 1831, 2362, 2372, 3693, 3746, 3756, 3761, 3769, 3774, 3780, 3788, 4048, 4074, 4223
\image 3870
\immediate 3137, 3536, 3537, 3546, 3547, 3556, 3557
\includegraphics 3885, 4099, 4116
\index 1453, 3176
\indexEntryFormat 3691, 3693
\indexEntryPageFormat 3697, 3699
\indexEntryPageTxt 3696, 3699
\indexEntrySeparator 3695, 4223
\indexFormat 3687, 3689
\indexitem 4216, 4226, 4227, 4229
\indexname 3220
\init@restore@version 4453
\innerAuthorFormat 3819, 4336
\innerPlaceFormat 3820, 4336
\innerSubtitleFormat 3809, 3810
\innerTextFinalMark 3821, 4357

\innerTitleFormat 3798, 3803, 3804
\input 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 3488, 3489, 3490, 3491, 3492, 3493, 3494, 3495, 3496, 3497, 3498, 3499, 3500, 3501, 3502, 3503, 3504, 3505, 3506, 3507, 3508, 3509, 3510, 3511, 3512, 3513, 3514, 3515, 3516, 3517, 3518, 3519, 3520, 3521, 3522, 3523, 3524, 3525, 3526, 3527, 3528, 3529, 3566, 3567
\insert 15, 32, 51, 77, 94, 113, 1472, 1491, 1510, 1743, 1760, 1779
\insert@column 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2265, 2266
\int 4527, 4535, 4543, 4551, 4559
\interfootnotelinepenalty 18, 35, 54, 80, 97, 116, 1475, 1494, 1513, 1746, 1763, 1782
\interlinepenalty 18, 35, 54, 80, 97, 116, 1475, 1494, 1513, 1746, 1763, 1782
\intermath@penalty 323
\iranicdefault 3048, 3060, 3099
\iranicfamily 3058, 3059, 3072
\isempty 177, 182, 204, 209
\item 1717, 4728, 4729, 4730, 4731
\itemautorefname 1669
\itshape 4740

J

\jobname 3537, 3538, 3547, 3548, 3557, 3558

K

\KashidaOff 1880
\KashidaOn 1879, 1881
\kern 198, 199, 225, 226, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734, 2392, 3213
\keyval@eq@alias@key 1918, 1922

L

\l 3008, 3011, 3021, 3033, 3042
\label 1452, 3175, 4352, 4398, 4422
\labelsep 1701, 1705
\labelwidth 1704, 1705
\LARGE 3671, 3758, 3822, 3825, 3838, 3840
\Large 3670, 3777, 3827, 3954, 4237, 4271
\large 3669, 3681, 3687, 3767, 3786, 3809, 3829, 3842, 3848, 3960
\LastFrameCommand 1585
\lastpenalty 321
\lastskip 320
\latin 3114
\LatinAlphs 3114, 3118, 3483
\Latincite 2590, 3130
\latinfont 25, 61, 87, 123, 186, 193, 231, 1429, 1430, 1484, 1522, 1542, 1575, 1753, 1789, 3019, 3105, 3107, 3112, 3125
\latintoday 3121
\lccode 2609, 2610, 2611
\leaders 1849
\leavevmode 289, 290, 1736, 1810, 2131, 2153, 2380, 3132, 3212
\left@footnoterule 1532, 1565, 1733
\leftmargin 1705
\leftskip 1808, 1809
\let 11, 73, 164, 165, 175, 196, 202, 223, 229, 233, 236, 240, 300, 302, 305, 306, 307, 313, 318, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1442, 1444, 1452, 1453, 1454, 1464, 1467, 1532, 1550, 1565, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1684, 1694, 1695, 1702, 1717, 1727, 1824, 1855, 1857, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2148, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2281, 2282, 2283,

2351, 2354, 2355, 2364, 2365, 2384, 2388, 2390, 2391, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2423, 2432, 2435, 2438, 2439, 2512, 2521, 2524, 2527, 2528, 2536, 2591, 2616, 2627, 2634, 2640, 2644, 2645, 2660, 2662, 2682, 2691, 2709, 2711, 2825, 2859, 2889, 2911, 3105, 3106, 3109, 3110, 3120, 3133, 3145, 3147, 3160, 3161, 3162, 3163, 3165, 3166, 3168, 3169, 3175, 3176, 3177, 3200, 3203, 3237, 3244, 3350, 3477, 3478, 3480, 3481, 3484, 3485, 3832, 3833, 3834, 3854, 3855, 3856, 3857, 3858, 3859, 3860, 3861, 3862, 3863, 4442, 4458, 4484, 4566, 4657, 4746, 4747, 4748, 4749, 4753, 4754, 4755, 4756, 4768, 4769, 4942, 4943, 4944
\lineskip 1456, 3178, 3843
\lineskiplimit 1457, 3178
\linespacing 1796
\linewidth 4694, 4698, 4713, 4773
\list 1704
\listalgorithmname 7
\listfigurename 3217
\listtablename 3218
\LoadClass 3615
\logo 3948, 3977
\long 14, 31, 50, 76, 93, 112, 174, 201, 1472, 1491, 1510, 1531, 1549, 1564, 1742, 1759, 1778, 2130
\longdate 4332
\loop 4910, 4919
\lower 3212
\lowercase 2612
\lr 1694, 2423, 2512, 3112, 3121, 3134, 3675, 3730, 4122
\LRE 3112
\lstlistingname 1883
\lstlistlistingname 1884
\LTR 3114
\LTRbidituftesidenotemarginpar 231
\LTRfoottextfont 1430
\LTRmarginnote 228
\ltx@IfUndefined 1686

M

\m@ne 2540, 4449, 4473
\m@th 2150
\makeform 4750, 4757
\makeform@correction 4665, 4757
\makeform@nocorrection 4662, 4750
\MakeFramed 1587
\makemask 4751, 4758
\makemask@correction 4670, 4758
\makemask@nocorrection 4667, 4751
\maketitle 1819, 3831, 3855
\MakeUppercase 1834, 3797
\makezwnjletter 1913, 1914
\markboth 1833
\math@bgroup 4444, 4468
\math@fonts 4451, 4475
\math@version 4447, 4450, 4455, 4456, 4460, 4471, 4474, 4478, 4480, 4482, 4486
\mathalpha 4574, 4575, 4576, 4577, 4578, 4579, 4580, 4581, 4582, 4583
\mathbf 4520, 4586
\mathbin 4584
\mathchar@type 4516, 4518
\mathchardef 4604
\mathcode 4528, 4536, 4544, 4552, 4560, 4630
\mathgroup 4441
\mathiranic 3059
\mathit 4521, 4587
\mathnavar 3062
\mathord 4585
\mathpersiansf 3053
\mathpersiantt 3056
\mathpook 3065

\mathrm 4522, 4588
\mathsayeh 3068
\mathsf 4523, 4593
\mathsurround 317
\mathtt 4524, 4598
\mbox 2394
\meaning 2980, 2983
\MessageBreak 2449, 2450, 2479, 2480, 4020, 4052, 4086, 4106, 4127, 4130, 4152, 4177, 4203, 4226, 4229, 4706
\MidFrameCommand 1583
\minilogo 3959, 4173
\minraggedcols 3598, 3599, 3637, 3641, 4279, 4353, 4399, 4424
\mlftitle 2010
\mlttitle 2011
\month 4810
\moveright 1458, 3181
\mtctitle 2009
\multido 3921, 3927
\multiplefootnotemarker 198, 199, 225, 226
\multiply 2110, 4813, 4826, 4853, 4859, 4876, 4880
\mylogo 3964

N

\n 4606, 4609, 4610, 4611, 4612, 4613, 4614, 4615, 4616, 4617, 4618
\NAT@@close 2506, 2585
\NAT@@Latin@@citetp 2593, 2597, 2598, 2599
\NAT@@open 2489, 2565
\NAT@alias 2467, 2497, 2532, 2575
\NAT@all@names 2435, 2438, 2524, 2527
\NAT@aysep 2459
\NAT@biblabel 2410
\NAT@biblabelnum 2401
\NAT@bibsetnum 2402
\NAT@bibsetup 2411
\NAT@cite 2407
\NAT@cite@list 2424, 2513
\NAT@citea@mbox 2558
\NAT@citenum 2395
\NAT@citesuper 2388
\NAT@citeundefined 2429, 2519
\NAT@citex 2408
\NAT@citexnum 2399
\NAT@close 2403, 2414
\NAT@cmprs 2534, 2580
\NAT@cmt 2505, 2583
\NAT@ctype 2440, 2470, 2530, 2532, 2563, 2571, 2573, 2582, 2591
\NAT@date 2414, 2431, 2441, 2442, 2453, 2461, 2466, 2471, 2484, 2491, 2496, 2499, 2506
\NAT@def@citea 2468, 2500, 2561
\NAT@def@citea@box 2569
\NAT@def@citea@close 2502
\NAT@exlab 2447, 2451, 2477, 2481
\NAT@fullfalse 2592
\NAT@fulltrue 2592
\NAT@hyper@ 2442, 2451, 2453, 2456, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2472, 2481, 2484, 2487, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2532, 2568
\NAT@hyper@citea@space 2571, 2573, 2575
\NAT@idxtxt 2403, 2414
\NAT@ifcat@num 2535, 2538
\NAT@last@nm 2432, 2444, 2474, 2521, 2564
\NAT@last@num 2521, 2538, 2539, 2557
\NAT@last@yr 2432, 2445, 2475, 2512, 2546, 2580
\NAT@last@yr@mbox 2542, 2552
\NAT@Latin@cites 2592, 2593
\NAT@Latin@citex 2409, 2417, 2418
\NAT@Latin@citexnum 2400, 2507, 2508
\NAT@mbox 2389, 2394, 2565, 2568, 2585
\NAT@merge 2542, 2557

\NAT@name 2403, 2414, 2435, 2439, 2524, 2528
\NAT@nm 2423, 2432, 2438, 2439, 2442, 2444, 2457, 2465, 2472, 2474, 2488, 2495, 2512, 2521, 2527, 2528, 2536, 2537, 2541, 2545, 2564
\NAT@nmfmt 2442, 2457, 2465, 2472, 2488, 2495
\NAT@num 2403, 2512, 2521, 2535, 2536, 2557, 2568
\NAT@open 2403, 2414
\NAT@parse 2433, 2522
\NAT@partrue 2591
\NAT@penalty 2405, 2413, 2549, 2564
\NAT@reset@citea 2422, 2511
\NAT@reset@parser 2420, 2509
\NAT@set@cites 2386, 2589
\NAT@sort@cites 2421, 2510
\NAT@space 2391, 2396, 2412, 2564
\NAT@spacechar 2396, 2403, 2412, 2414, 2452, 2459, 2483, 2489, 2565, 2567
\NAT@super@kern 2392, 2397, 2565
\NAT@swafalse 2595
\NAT@swatrue 2591
\NAT@temp 2446, 2447, 2476, 2477
\NAT@test 2532, 2565, 2571, 2573
\NAT@year 2423, 2432, 2445, 2475
\NAT@yrsep 2444, 2474, 2564
\natexlab 2404, 2415
\navardefault 3049, 3063, 3085
\navarfamily 3061, 3062, 3073
\NeedsTeXFormat 2940, 3569, 4438, 4644, 4781
\new@mathbf 4525, 4586
\new@mathgroup 4441, 4442
\new@mathit 4533, 4587
\new@mathrm 4541, 4588
\new@mathsf 4549, 4593
\new@mathtt 4557, 4598
\newboolean 3580, 3582, 3584, 3586, 3588, 3590, 3592
\newcolumntype 4658, 4659
\newcommand 1592, 1593, 1594, 1879, 1880, 1913, 1915, 1916, 1918, 1922, 2417, 2507, 2593, 2598, 2918, 3046, 3047, 3048, 3049, 3050, 3051, 3205, 3238, 3241, 3344, 3347, 3577, 3632, 3676, 3677, 3680, 3681, 3682, 3687, 3688, 3691, 3692, 3695, 3696, 3697, 3698, 3701, 3702, 3706, 3707, 3710, 3711, 3712, 3713, 3716, 3719, 3724, 3729, 3732, 3734, 3737, 3742, 3743, 3754, 3755, 3758, 3759, 3767, 3768, 3771, 3772, 3777, 3778, 3786, 3787, 3789, 3790, 3791, 3792, 3795, 3796, 3798, 3799, 3809, 3810, 3811, 3812, 3813, 3814, 3819, 3820, 3821, 3822, 3823, 3824, 3825, 3826, 3827, 3828, 3829, 3830, 3865, 3870, 3902, 3934, 3948, 3959, 3964, 3972, 3996, 4027, 4059, 4093, 4112, 4216, 4234, 4241, 4283, 4291, 4334, 4340, 4360, 4377, 4406, 4431, 4497, 4514, 4515, 4517, 4565, 4601, 4602, 4654, 4656, 4662, 4665, 4667, 4670, 4674, 4676, 4678, 4726, 4727, 4732, 4736, 4741, 4760, 4762, 4938
\newcount 3594, 3595, 3598, 3900, 3901, 4785, 4786, 4787, 4788, 4789, 4790, 4791, 4792, 4793, 4794, 4795, 4796, 4797, 4798, 4800, 4801, 4802, 4803, 4804, 4805, 4806, 4807
\newcounter 4679, 4680
\newdimen 3898, 3899
\NewDocumentCommand 4525, 4533, 4541, 4549, 4557
\newenvironment 1699, 1916, 2603, 2604, 3118, 3119, 3867, 3973, 4135, 4165, 4189, 4343, 4392, 4418, 4708, 4742
\newfam 4442

\newfontlanguage 3001
\newfontscript 3000
\newif 2994, 4784
\newlength 3572, 3573, 3574, 3575, 3576, 3578, 4672, 4763, 4765
\newpage . 3535, 3545, 3555, 3983
\newsavebox 3866
\newsection 4340
\next 1855, 1857, 1858, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2622, 2624, 2627, 2631, 2632, 2634, 2640, 2645, 2649, 2651, 2660, 2662, 2668, 2671, 2675, 2682, 2684
\nobreak . 1810, 1812, 1848, 2389
\nocite 4512
\noexpand 1442, 1636, 2615, 2635, 2641, 2643, 2653, 2661, 2663, 2675, 2676, 2685, 3145, 4454, 4498, 4503, 4505, 4506, 4510
\nohyphens 3748, 3763, 3782, 3803
\noindent 231, 238, 3693, 3708, 3746, 3756, 3761, 3769, 3774, 3780, 3788, 3793, 3797, 3801, 3950, 3967, 4048, 4074, 4099, 4146, 4223, 4237, 4271, 4286, 4324, 4381, 4409, 4434, 4436
\non@alpherr 4463, 4489
\nopagebreak 4774
\normalcolor . 2118, 2359, 2369, 3185, 3195
\normalfont . . 17, 34, 53, 79, 96, 115, 1701, 1737, 1745, 1762, 1781, 1797, 3012, 3078, 3082, 3086, 3090, 3095, 3100, 3105, 3106, 3109, 3110
\normalparindent 21, 38, 57, 83, 100, 119, 1749, 1766, 1785
\normalsfcodes 1451, 3174
\normalsize 1451, 3126, 3172, 3644, 3645, 3691, 4286, 4324
\NOT 177, 204
\not 4686
\not@math@alphabet 3053, 3056, 3059, 3062, 3065, 3068
\null 3835, 3851
\number . . 1601, 1611, 1804, 3251, 3253, 3254, 3352, 3354, 3355, 3446, 3448, 3450, 3452, 4455, 4479, 4939, 4940
\numexpr . 4528, 4536, 4544, 4552, 4560

O

\obeyspaces 4606
\oddsidemargin 3161
\old@endquestion . . . 4769, 4777
\old@question 4768, 4775
\on@line 4501
\or 2260, 2261, 2262, 2264, 2265, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2303, 2304, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2570, 2572, 2574, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3272, 3273, 3274, 3275, 3276, 3277, 3278, 3279, 3280, 3281, 3285, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3327, 3330, 3333, 3336, 3337, 3340, 3341, 3342, 3373, 3374, 3375, 3376, 3377, 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3386, 3425, 3426, 3427, 3428, 3429, 3432, 3433, 3434, 3435, 3462, 3463, 3466, 3467, 3470, 3471, 3474, 4945, 4946, 4947, 4948, 4949, 4950, 4951
\orgadadi 1607, 1624
\orgAlph 1604, 1620
\orgalph 1603, 1618
\orgharfi 1606, 1622
\orgnumber 1601, 1612
\orgRoman 1605, 1616
\orgromannumeral . . . 1602, 1614
\orgtartibi 1608, 1626
\orgthe 1600, 1610
\orig 4520, 4521, 4522, 4523, 4524, 4526, 4534, 4542, 4550, 4558
\originaltoday 3120, 3121
\Ovalbox 4263, 4316
\ovalbox 4258, 4311

P

\p@ 1714, 1718, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734, 2392, 3836
\p@enumiv 1702
\PackageError 1894, 1897, 1900, 1903, 1906, 1909, 3211, 3246, 3534, 3540, 3544, 3550, 3554, 3560, 4509
\PackageInfo . . . 158, 170, 4514
\PackageWarning 2430, 2519, 3438, 3532
\PackageWarningNoLine . . . 2447, 2477
\page@free 3880, 3882
\pageautorefname 1682
\pagegoal 4362
\pagename 3230
\pagenumbering 69, 249, 260, 278, 1420, 1994, 2848
\pageref 3721, 4219
\pagesFormat 3795, 3797
\pagestyle 3938
\pagetotal 4363
\par 10, 25, 42, 61, 71, 87, 104, 123, 131, 137, 143, 149, 250, 261, 268, 280, 938, 1412, 1422, 1434, 1722, 1723, 1724, 1726, 1753, 1770, 1789, 1801, 1811, 1819, 1998, 2788, 2795, 2802, 2810, 2818, 2851, 2881, 3838, 3840, 3846, 3848, 3849, 4338, 4423, 4714, 4774
\paragraphautorefname . . . 1678
\parallel 3703
\parbox 4713, 4773
\parfillskip 1809
\parindent 21, 38, 57, 83, 100, 119, 1718, 1749, 1766, 1785, 1808
\parskip 1718
\part 1795
\partautorefname 1672
\partname 3223
\PassOptionsToClass 3600, 3601, 3602
\pbs 4657, 4658
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands 1693
\penalty . . . 317, 323, 2405, 3135
\persian 3116
\PersianAlphs . 3116, 3119, 3479, 3487
\persianday 4944
\persianfont . 42, 104, 213, 220, 238, 1431, 1503, 1560, 1770, 3006, 3109, 3111, 3113
\PersianMathsDigits 4633
\persianmathsdigits 4573, 4634, 4638
\persianmathsfdigits . . . 4593, 4635, 4639
\persianmathttdigits . . . 4598, 4636, 4640
\persianmonth 4943
\persiansfdefault . 3046, 3054, 3077
\persiansffamily . . 3052, 3053, 3070
\persiantoday 3122, 4938
\persianttdefault . 3047, 3057, 3081
\persianttfamily . . 3055, 3056, 3071
\persianyear 4942
\pictureCaptionFormat . . . 3791, 3793
\plftitle 2007
\plq 2974
\plttitle 2008
\pookdefault . . 3050, 3066, 3089
\pookfamily . . . 3064, 3065, 3074
\postmath 323
\PrefixCurrentTab 2918
\premath 319
\prepnext@tok 2257, 2267
\printindex . . . 3535, 3545, 3555
\ProcessOptions 3563, 3614, 4780
\proofname 3232

\protect 1442, 3145, 4020, 4021, 4023, 4052, 4053, 4055, 4086, 4087, 4089, 4106, 4107, 4109, 4127, 4128, 4130, 4226, 4227, 4229, 4663, 4666, 4668, 4671, 4689, 4694, 4695, 4696, 4698, 4699, 4700, 4720, 4721
\protected@edef 22, 39, 58, 84, 101, 120, 1479, 1498, 1517, 1538, 1556, 1571, 1634, 1750, 1767, 1786
\protected@xdef 185, 212, 1628
\providecommand 3437
\ProvidesClass 3570
\ProvidesFile 1, 4, 8, 68, 129, 135, 141, 147, 153, 173, 242, 244, 255, 266, 274, 286, 326, 1279, 1339, 1356, 1399, 1410, 1416, 1428, 1432, 1439, 1468, 1577, 1591, 1666, 1698, 1840, 1882, 1885, 1912, 1992, 2005, 2015, 2385, 2786, 2793, 2800, 2808, 2816, 2845, 2879, 2909, 2929
\ProvidesPackage 2943, 4439, 4645, 4782
\prq 2973
\ptctitle 2006

Q

\question 4768
\questionsepspace 4765, 4766, 4778
\questionspace 4672, 4673, 4714
\questiontitle 4760, 4779
\questiontitlefont 4762
\questiontitlespace 4763, 4764, 4774

R

\raggedFormat 3632, 4280, 4354, 4400, 4425
\RaggedLeft 3632
\raggedleft 1719, 1797
\raggedright 1719, 1797
\raise 1737
\raisebox 3678, 3683
\refname 243, 3221
\refstepcounter 4730, 4731
\relax 190, 199, 217, 226, 1644, 1647, 1701, 1718, 1798, 1804, 1806, 1808, 1810, 1913, 2105, 2137, 2272, 2273, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2357, 2367, 2391, 2397, 2441, 2471, 2499, 2506, 2512, 2539, 2546, 2557, 2712, 2825, 2859, 2889, 2912, 2977, 2995, 3614, 3833, 3854, 3855, 3860, 3861, 3862, 3863, 4444, 4458, 4468, 4484, 4516, 4518, 4528, 4536, 4544, 4552, 4560, 4566, 4630, 4812, 4813, 4815, 4820, 4825, 4826, 4832, 4834, 4836, 4838, 4839, 4840, 4841, 4842, 4843, 4844, 4845, 4846, 4847, 4848, 4850, 4852, 4853, 4858, 4859, 4866, 4868, 4871, 4875, 4876, 4879, 4880, 4883, 4888, 4890, 4892, 4894, 4895, 4896, 4897, 4898, 4899, 4900, 4901, 4902, 4903, 4904, 4905, 4907, 4908, 4911, 4916, 4920, 4926, 4928, 4929
\renewcommand 9, 70, 130, 131, 136, 137, 142, 143, 148, 149, 228, 235, 245, 246, 250, 256, 257, 261, 267, 268, 275, 279, 280, 1411, 1412, 1417, 1421, 1422, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1433, 1434, 1595, 1598, 1702, 1725, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1993, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 2386, 2403, 2414, 2787, 2788, 2794, 2795, 2801, 2802, 2809, 2810, 2817, 2818, 2824, 2846, 2850, 2851, 2858, 2880, 2881, 2888, 2910, 2930, 2931, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2939, 3535, 3545, 3555, 3644, 3651, 3653, 3655, 3662, 3669, 3670, 3671, 3672, 3673, 3725,

3726, 3727, 3738, 3739, 3740, 3831, 3936, 3972, 3992, 4331, 4341, 4346, 4661
\renewenvironment . . 1578, 4770
\repeat 4913, 4922
\RequirePackage 2945, 2946, 2947, 2948, 3571, 3616, 3617, 3618, 3619, 3620, 3621, 3623, 3625, 3627, 3628, 3629, 3630, 3631, 4647, 4648, 4649, 4650, 4651, 4652
\reserved@a 2069, 2073, 2079, 2085, 2088, 2091, 2094, 2097, 2100, 2103
\reserved@b 2049, 2050
\reset@font 1451, 1474, 1493, 1512, 1535, 1553, 1568, 2429, 2518, 3106, 3110, 3124, 3138, 3171
\resetlatinfont 3104, 3114, 3118, 3173
\right@footnoterule 1532, 1550, 1729
\rightline 4335
\rightskip 1808, 1809
\rl 1695, 3113, 3122
\RLE 3113
\rmdefault 3011
\Roman . . . 1347, 2832, 2866, 2896
\roman . . . 1346, 2833, 2867, 2897
\romannumeral 1602, 1613, 2841, 2875, 2905, 4912, 4921, 4931
\RTL 3116
\RTLbidituftesidenotemarginpar 238
\RTLfoottextfont 1431
\RTLmarginnote 235
\rule 25, 42, 61, 87, 104, 123, 1484, 1503, 1522, 1542, 1560, 1575, 1753, 1770, 1789, 3695, 3821, 3923, 3929, 4016, 4048

S

\sayehdefault . . 3051, 3069, 3094
\sayehfamily . . 3067, 3068, 3075
\scriptsize 3653
\secondarticle 4027, 4052, 4053, 4055
\secondSubtitleFormat . . . 3767, 3769
\secondTextFormat . . 3771, 3774
\secondTitleFormat 3758, 3763, 3764
\section 3207
\sectionautorefname 1675
\sectionname 11, 1727
\select@group 4443
\selectfont 3008, 3021, 3033, 3042, 3054, 3057, 3060, 3063, 3066, 3069
\set@typeset@protect . . . 1446, 1450, 3151, 3153
\setboolean 2919, 2920, 3581, 3583, 3585, 3587, 3589, 3591, 3593, 3609, 3610, 3612, 3613, 3975, 3993, 4138, 4163, 4192, 4214
\setbox 301, 1533, 1551, 1566, 2116, 2159, 2263, 2265, 2266, 2356, 2359, 2366, 2369, 3182, 4513
\setclass 1851, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868
\setcounter 132, 133, 138, 139, 144, 145, 150, 151, 251, 252, 262, 263, 269, 270, 281, 282, 1413, 1414, 1423, 1424, 1435, 1436, 1466, 1999, 2000, 2789, 2790, 2796, 2797, 2803, 2804, 2811, 2812, 2819, 2820, 2852, 2853, 2882, 2883, 2913, 2917, 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2925, 2926, 2927, 3853, 4683
\setdigitfont 3015, 4565
\setiranicfont 3098, 3103
\setkeys 292, 309
\setlatinmonofont 3027
\setlatinsansfont 3026

\setlatintextfont . . 3016, 3025
\setlength 2135, 2138, 2157, 3579, 3611, 3646, 3647, 3648, 3649, 3657, 3658, 3659, 3660, 3664, 3665, 3666, 3667, 3872, 3876, 3917, 3918, 3935, 3940, 3941, 4065, 4097, 4169, 4194, 4197, 4245, 4246, 4294, 4295, 4361, 4362, 4378, 4673, 4764, 4766
\SetMathCharDef 4517, 4584, 4585
\SetMathCode 4515, 4574, 4575, 4576, 4577, 4578, 4579, 4580, 4581, 4582, 4583
\SetMathsDigits 4632, 4633, 4637, 4642, 4643
\setmathsfdigitfont 4590
\setmathttdigitfont 4595
\setmonofont 3027
\setnavarfont 3084
\setpersianfont 3108, 3116, 3119, 3173
\setpersianmonofont 3080
\setpersiansansfont 3076
\setpookfont 3088, 3092
\setsansfont 3026
\setsayehfont 3093, 3097
\settextfont 3003, 3014
\setthesection 1995
\settowidth 1704
\sf@size 1737
\sfcode 1708
\sffamily 3676
\shadowbox 4248, 4301
\shadowsize . . . 4246, 4295, 4299
\shipout 1446, 3150
\shortarticleitem 4431
\shortarticleItemTitleFormat 3829, 3830
\shortarticleSubtitleFormat 3827, 3828
\shortarticleTitleFormat 3825, 3826
\shortauthors . . 1824, 1825, 1830
\shorttitle . . . 1823, 1824, 1830
\sixt@@n 2068, 2105
\slftitle 2013
\sloppy . 21, 38, 57, 83, 100, 119, 1707, 1749, 1766, 1785
\slttitle 2014
\small 3208, 3655, 3656, 3710, 3714, 3720, 3791, 3813, 3832
\smash 3212
\space 2431, 2520, 2943, 3141, 3444, 3879, 3880, 4020, 4021, 4023, 4052, 4053, 4055, 4086, 4087, 4089, 4106, 4107, 4109, 4127, 4128, 4130, 4226, 4227, 4229, 4336, 4704, 4939, 4940
\splitmaxdepth 19, 36, 55, 81, 98, 117, 1477, 1496, 1515, 1747, 1764, 1783
\splittopskip 19, 36, 55, 81, 98, 117, 1476, 1495, 1514, 1747, 1764, 1783
\stctitle 2012
\stepcounter 184, 211, 1465, 2915, 3202, 4679, 4692, 4723
\string 158, 1653, 1654, 1662, 2194, 2228, 2317, 2686, 3137, 4510
\strut . . 25, 42, 61, 87, 104, 123, 1753, 1770, 1789
\strutbox 19, 36, 55, 81, 98, 117, 1477, 1484, 1496, 1503, 1515, 1522, 1542, 1560, 1575, 1747, 1764, 1783
\subitem 1723
\subparagraphautorefname 1679
\subsectionautorefname . . 1676
\subsubitem 1724
\subsubsectionautorefname 1677
\symnew@mathbf@font@digits 4528
\symnew@mathit@font@digits 4536
\symnew@mathrm@font@digits 4544
\symnew@mathsf@font@digits 4552
\symnew@mathtt@font@digits 4560

T

\tableautorefname 1671
\tablename 3215
\tabularxcolumn 4661
\tartibi . 1343, 2829, 2863, 2893, 3344
\tartibinumeral 3350
\test 1854, 1855, 1856
\textbf 2, 3, 1580, 1582, 1584, 1586, 4237, 4271, 4286, 4324
\textblockorigin 3897
\textdegree 3711
\textheight . . . 3201, 3904, 3929
\textiranic 3072
\textit 3822
\textnavar 3073
\textpersiansf 3070
\textpersiantt 3071
\textpook 3074
\textsayeh 3075
\textsc 3824
\textsuperscript 2389
\texttt 3681
\textwidth 2162, 3186, 3196, 3903, 3923, 4235, 4710
\thanks 3834, 3854
\the 288, 293, 1600, 1609, 1833, 1834, 1849, 2139, 2637, 2642, 2648, 2655, 2665, 2679, 2971, 3879, 3880, 4365, 4642, 4643, 4912, 4921, 4931
\the@choice 4682, 4704
\thebook 1996
\thechapter . . 74, 254, 265, 272, 284, 1426, 1438, 1995, 2002, 2792, 2799, 2806, 2814, 2855, 2885
\theclass 1851, 1856
\theenumiv 1702, 1704
\theglsentrycounter 1628, 1631
\theHchapter 1688
\theHglsentrycounter 1631, 1634
\theHsection 1687
\theindex 1713
\thempfn 185, 191, 212, 218, 2164
\thempfootnote 2164
\theoremautorefname 1681
\thepage . 2431, 2448, 2478, 2520, 3141, 3721
\theparagraph 1817, 1818
\thepart 9, 70, 130, 136, 142, 148, 245, 256, 267, 279, 1411, 1421, 1433, 1725, 1997, 2787, 2794, 2801, 2809, 2817, 2850, 2880
\thequestion . . 4703, 4743, 4779
\thesection . . 12, 134, 140, 146, 152, 1415, 1728, 1815, 2821
\thesubparagraph 1818
\thesubsection 1815, 1816
\thesubsubsection . . 1816, 1817
\thirdarticle . 4059, 4086, 4087, 4089
\thirdSubtitleFormat 3786, 3788
\thirdTextFormat . . . 3789, 3790
\thirdTitleFormat . 3777, 3782, 3783
\thispagestyle 1716, 1822, 3976, 3981
\thr@@ 2191, 2210, 2211, 2225, 2246, 2247, 2273, 2285, 2286, 2314, 2341, 2342
\timestamp 3814, 4011, 4041, 4077
\timestampFormat . . . 3813, 3815
\timestampSeparator 3812, 3817
\timestampTxt 3811, 3816
\tiny 3651
\title 3860
\TitleBarFrame 1580, 1582, 1584, 1586
\tmp 4657
\today 3120, 3122, 4332
\toks 1831, 1833
\toks@ 1830, 1834
\topmargin 1458, 3180
\TPHorizModule 3692, 3917, 4016, 4048, 4099, 4146, 4147, 4170, 4171, 4194
\TPVertModule 3918

\true 4732
\truesymbol 4726
\tw@ 2086, 2089, 2171, 2177, 2178, 2180, 2190, 2200, 2201, 2224, 2234, 2235, 2272, 2278, 2279, 2284, 2313, 2323, 2324, 2532
\twocolumnstableofcontents 3205
\typeout 2970, 2972, 3865

U

\Umathchardef 4518
\Umathcode 4516
\undefined 2026, 4601, 4631, 4634, 4635, 4636, 4638, 4639, 4640
\unhbox 2148
\unpenalty 323
\unrestored@protected@xdef 191, 218
\unskip 25, 42, 61, 87, 104, 123, 197, 224, 320, 1753, 1770, 1789, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2389, 2452, 2483
\unvbox 1534, 1552, 1567, 2148
\uppercasenonmath 1823
\use 3005, 3018, 3030, 3039
\use@mathgroup 4454
\usebox 3869
\usecounter 1706, 4716

V

\value 2912, 4686, 4702
\vbox 1446, 1459, 1533, 1551, 1566, 1731, 2119, 2136, 2141, 2142, 2159, 2266, 2356, 2360, 2366, 2370, 3150, 3181, 3182, 4408, 4434
\vcenter 2145, 2146
\verbatim@addtoline 2621, 2636, 2647, 2654, 2656, 2664, 2666, 2678, 2680
\verbatim@finish 2674
\verbatim@processline 2625, 2638, 2658
\verbatim@startline 2614, 2626, 2639, 2659
\vfil 3183, 3835, 3851
\voidb@x 301
\vrb@catcodes 2608
\vskip 1458, 1460, 1461, 3180, 3191, 3836, 3839, 3841, 3847
\vspace 231, 238, 3871, 3890, 3952, 3962, 4005, 4009, 4032, 4035, 4039, 4046, 4064, 4068, 4072, 4081, 4140, 4144, 4200, 4221, 4269, 4273, 4292, 4322, 4326, 4371, 4373, 4383, 4386, 4411, 4413, 4433, 4435, 4714, 4772, 4774
\vss 2148
\vtop 2143, 2144, 2265

W

\weatherFormat 3706, 3708
\weatheritem 4112, 4127, 4128, 4130
\weatherTempFormat 3710, 4120
\weatherUnits 3711, 4122
\whiledo 4686
\widowpenalty 1707
\width 1588, 2717, 2718
\write 3137, 3537, 3547, 3557
\writexviiifalse 2998
\writexviiitrue 2996

X

\X 4656
\x 2980, 2985
\xdef 1689, 4454, 4499, 4682, 4687, 4711, 4712, 4733, 4734, 4737, 4738
\XePersian 1696, 3212, 3730
\xepersian 2695, 2697
\xepersian@@adadi 3260, 3285
\xepersian@@adadi@tartibi 3361, 3386
\xepersian@A 1846, 1861, 1875, 1877
\xepersian@adadi 3254, 3259
\xepersian@adadi@tartibi 3355, 3360
\xepersian@cmds@temp 2975, 2993

\xepersian@coltitsize 3573, 4296, 4297, 4298, 4299, 4302, 4307, 4312, 4317
\xepersian@cx . . 3900, 3905, 3922
\xepersian@cy . . 3901, 3906, 3928
\XePersian@d . 4785, 4810, 4915, 4934, 4936, 4939, 4944
\xepersian@D 1843, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1874, 1875
\xepersian@dahgan . 3318, 3339, 3419
\xepersian@digits@family 4567, 4569, 4570, 4571, 4572
\XePersian@dn 4805, 4904, 4912, 4915, 4918, 4922, 4934, 4936
\xepersian@dx . 3898, 3903, 3914, 3917
\xepersian@dy . 3899, 3904, 3915, 3918
\xepersian@edition 3680, 3684, 3720, 3840, 3972
\xepersian@editionLogo . . 3682, 3950, 3968
\xepersian@editorialTit . 4377, 4396
\xepersian@editorialTitle 3823, 4382
\xepersian@everyjob 2971, 2972
\xepersian@firstText 3755, 4011
\xepersian@firstTitle . . . 3743, 4006
\xepersian@fmbox . . 3866, 3868, 3869
\xepersian@footcenter . . . 3732, 3739, 3991
\xepersian@footleft 3734, 3738, 3990
\xepersian@footright . . . 3729, 3740, 3989
\xepersian@gridcolumns . . 3595, 3597, 3636, 3640
\xepersian@gridrows 3594, 3596, 3636, 3640
\xepersian@headcenter . . . 3716, 3726, 3988
\xepersian@headDateTime . 3702, 3956, 3970
\xepersian@headleft 3713, 3725, 3987
\xepersian@headright . . . 3719, 3727, 3986
\XePersian@i 4785, 4908, 4909, 4911, 4912, 4913, 4916, 4920, 4921, 4924, 4925, 4928, 4931, 4933
\xepersian@imgsize 3572, 3873, 3874, 3876, 3885, 3886
\xepersian@incolumntitle 4283, 4302, 4307, 4312, 4317
\xepersian@indexEntry . . . 3692, 4219
\xepersian@indexEntryPage 3698, 4219
\xepersian@indexFrameTitle 3688, 4195
\xepersian@indexwidth . . . 3576, 3695, 4194, 4198, 4199
\xepersian@inexpandedtitle 4234, 4249, 4254, 4259, 4264
\xepersian@innerSubtitle 3810, 4350
\xepersian@innerTitle . . . 3799, 4349
\XePersian@kabisehfalse . 4855, 4861
\XePersian@kabisehtrue . . 4861
\xepersian@kashida 1848, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876
\xepersian@L . 1844, 1867, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1876, 1877
\XePersian@latini . . 4786, 4832
\XePersian@latinii 4787, 4834, 4836
\XePersian@latiniii 4788, 4838
\XePersian@latiniv . 4789, 4839
\XePersian@latinix . 4794, 4844
\XePersian@latinv . . 4790, 4840

\XePersian@latinvi . 4791, 4841
\XePersian@latinvii 4792, 4842
\XePersian@latinviii 4793, 4843
\XePersian@latinx . . 4795, 4845
\XePersian@latinxi . 4796, 4846
\XePersian@latinxii 4797, 4847
\XePersian@leapfalse . . . 4817, 4821, 4827
\XePersian@leaptrue 4827, 4828
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@ . . 2616, 2617, 2619, 2627, 2640, 2649, 2660, 2668, 2682
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@ 2619, 2620
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@@ 2622, 2623
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend 2662, 2672
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan 2676, 2685
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@start . 2613, 2688, 2689, 2700
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test . . . 2631, 2633, 2634
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend 2645, 2652
\XePersian@m . 4785, 4810, 4906, 4925, 4928, 4940, 4943
\xepersian@milyoongan . . . 3287, 3298
\xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi 3388, 3399
\XePersian@mminusone . . . 4807, 4906, 4907, 4909, 4913
\xepersian@ncol 3927, 3928
\xepersian@ncolumns 3577, 4278, 4279, 4346
\xepersian@not@onlypreamble 4497, 4500
\xepersian@notprerr 4501, 4510
\xepersian@NotprerrMessage 4506, 4508
\xepersian@nrow 3921, 3922
\xepersian@numberoutofrange 3245, 3256, 3357
\xepersian@numberstring . 3242, 3250
\xepersian@numberstring@tartibi 3348, 3351
\xepersian@PackageInfo . . 4514, 4568
\xepersian@pageleft 3575, 4362, 4363, 4365, 4367
\xepersian@pageneed 3574, 3876, 3877, 3879, 3882, 4361, 4367
\xepersian@pages . . 3796, 4031, 4063, 4348
\XePersian@persian@month 4940, 4945
\XePersian@persiani 4786, 4886, 4887, 4917, 4934
\XePersian@persianii 4787, 4888
\XePersian@persianiii . . . 4788, 4890, 4892
\XePersian@persianiv 4789, 4894
\XePersian@persianix 4794, 4899
\XePersian@persianv 4790, 4895
\XePersian@persianvi 4791, 4896
\XePersian@persianvii . . . 4792, 4897
\XePersian@persianviii . . 4793, 4898
\XePersian@persianx 4795, 4900
\XePersian@persianxi 4796, 4901
\XePersian@persianxii . . . 4797, 4902
\XePersian@persianxiii . . 4798, 4903
\xepersian@pictureCaption 3792, 3888, 4102
\xepersian@R . 1845, 1862, 1874, 1876
\xepersian@sadgan 3291, 3296, 3300, 3304, 3309, 3392, 3405
\xepersian@sadgan@tartibi 3397, 3401, 3410
\xepersian@say 3865, 4345, 4365, 4368, 4370, 4394, 4420

\xepersian@secondSubtitle 3768, 4037
\xepersian@secondText 3772, 4041
\xepersian@secondTitle 3759, 4033
\xepersian@section 3712, 3717, 4341
\xepersian@shellescape 2995
\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle 3830, 4434
\xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle 3828, 4414
\xepersian@shortarticleTit 4406, 4421
\xepersian@shortarticleTitle 3826, 4410
\XePersian@sn 4806, 4905, 4917, 4918, 4921, 4922, 4931, 4936
\xepersian@tartibi 3348, 3424
\XePersian@temp 4800, 4811, 4812, 4813, 4815, 4819, 4820, 4821, 4824, 4825, 4826, 4827, 4849, 4850, 4851, 4854, 4855, 4857, 4860, 4861, 4865, 4866, 4869, 4872, 4877, 4882, 4884, 4885, 4887
\XePersian@tempthree 4802, 4863, 4864, 4865, 4867, 4870, 4873, 4874, 4878, 4881, 4882, 4883, 4884
\XePersian@temptwo 4801, 4851, 4852, 4853, 4854, 4857, 4858, 4859, 4860, 4867, 4868, 4869, 4870, 4871, 4872, 4874, 4875, 4876, 4877, 4878, 4879, 4880, 4881
\xepersian@thirdSubtitle 3787, 4070
\xepersian@thirdText 3790, 4077
\xepersian@thirdTitle 3778, 4066
\XePersian@thirtytwo 4804, 4848, 4855
\xepersian@V 1847, 1868
\xepersian@weather 3707, 4142
\xepersian@www 3677, 3950
\xepersian@wwwFormat 3676, 3678
\XePersian@y 4785, 4810, 4811, 4814, 4824, 4827, 4849, 4863, 4926, 4929, 4940, 4942
\xepersian@yekani 3291, 3319, 3323, 3330, 3333, 3392
\xepersian@yekanii 3242, 3304, 3329, 3405
\xepersian@yekaniii 3300, 3332, 3401
\xepersian@yekaniv 3311, 3335, 3412
\xepersian@yekanv 3420, 3431
\XePersian@yModHundred 4803, 4814, 4815, 4816, 4819, 4823
\xepersian@zwj 1841, 1848, 1849
\xepersiandate 2942, 2943, 2959
\xepersianInit 3633, 3934
\xepersianversion 2941, 2943, 2959
\XeTeXcharclass 1856
\XeTeXcharglyph 1849
\XeTeXglyphbounds 1849
\XeTeXinterchartokenstate 1879, 1880
\XeTeXinterchartoks 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877
\xpg@warning 3437, 3442, 3444

Y

\y 2981, 2983, 2985
\year 4810

Z

\z 2982, 2983
\z@ 10, 25, 42, 61, 72, 87, 104, 123, 303, 304, 315, 317, 1457, 1484, 1503, 1522, 1542, 1560, 1575, 1714, 1718, 1726, 1737, 1753, 1770, 1789, 1796, 1808, 1820, 1837, 2064,

2164, 2168, 2173, 2174, 2182, 2192, 2196, 2197, 2202, 2216, 2226, 2230, 2231, 2236, 2252, 2274, 2275, 2286, 2304, 2315, 2319, 2320, 2333, 2347, 2534, 2580, 2582, 2591, 2715, 2716, 2723, 2724, 3160, 3178, 3189, 3286, 3288, 3290, 3294, 3310, 3313, 3319, 3387, 3389, 3391, 3395, 3411, 3414, 3420, 3444, 3464, 3468, 3472, 3475, 4861
\z@skip 1455, 1456, 3178
\ziffer@check 4607, 4608
\ziffer@dcheck 4606, 4607
\ziffer@DotOri 4604, 4607
\ZifferAn 4602, 4605
\ZifferLeer 4607, 4631

\ 1270, 2004, 2600
\ 2028, 2030, 2033, 2040
\ 2033
\ 2018, 2025, 2026, 2029, 2030, 2038, 2040
\ 2023, 2024, 2028, 2035
\ . 2016, 2022, 2023, 2028, 2033, 2034
\ 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 2026
\ 2028, 2029, 2034, 2035, 2037, 2038
\ 2028, 2033
\ 2028, 2029, 2034, 2038
\ 2023, 2024
\ 2028, 2030, 2035, 2040
@ \ 2017, 2021

@ \ . . 2725, 2726, 2727, 2728, 2729, 2730, 2731, 2732, 2733, 2734, 2735, 2736, 2737, 2738, 2739, 2740, 2741, 2742, 2743, 2744, 2745, 2746
@ \ 2017
\ 2023
\ 2017, 2021

\ 2379, 2687
\ 2601
\ 2024, 2376, 2377

\ 2016
\ 2019
\ 2018, 2020

8 Change History

v13.1

General: Added implementation of the package. 1

v13.2

General: Replaced `\reflect` with `\bidi@reflect@box`. 124

v13.5

General: Fixed the extra space after Persian decimal separator. . . 151

v13.6

General: Used `\XeTeXglyphbounds` to find the true height and depth of the Kashida character. 95